

Household, Income and Labour Dynamics in Australia (HILDA)

Wave 2 General Release Marked Up Questionnaires

Release: 21.0

[PDF page](#)

1. Household Form (HF)	2
2. Household Questionnaire (HQ)	10
3. Continuing Person Questionnaire (CPQ)	22
4. New Person Questionnaire (NPQ)	91
5. Self Completion Questionnaire (SCQ)	167
6. Showcards for HF, HQ, CPQ and NPQ	183

Section 2.2 of the HILDA User Manual gives an overview of each questionnaire.





11 Talavera Road
Macquarie Park NSW 2113
Ph 02 8873 7000

Project NG6497
Living in Australia
Wave 2 Household Form
Version 16 (18/07/02)

Date completed HF (IS) (dd/mm/yy)	bhhrid	Wave 2 randomised Household ID
	bhhstate	Australian State
Date completed HF (FS) (dd/mm/yy)	bhhcompi	Date competed HF (initial fieldwork)
	bhhcompf	Date competed HF (follow-up fieldwork)
	bhhadst	Address status
Day and time HQ completed in Wave 1		

Address Status (circle appropriate code)		Write new corrections or new details for street address				
Household now at new address	1 →	No. and Street _____				
Household still at last known address		Suburb/town _____				
Corrections needed to address.....	2 →	State _____ Postcode _____				
No corrections needed.....	3					

IN-CONFIDENCE

INTERVIEWER NOTE: All work conducted by ACNielsen is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Market Research Society of Australia you cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

Visits & phone calls	#	Visit (V) or ph (T)	Day	Date	Time in	Time out	Total time (mins)	Outcome of call	# SCQ's picked up	Comments
Initial Fieldwork Contacts (IS)	1									
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
Follow-up Contacts (FS)	1									
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									

bhhcalls Total no. of contacts (initial fieldwork & follow-up)
bhppers Number of persons in HH

Non-finalised <u>Outcome of call</u> codes (record in outcome column above)										Appointments made			
										Day	Date	Time	Reason
										1			
										2			
										3			
										4			
										5			
IS Interviewer Name:										FS Interviewer Name:			
Interviewer ID:										Interviewer ID:			

Page 2	IF NONE OF THE PEOPLE LISTED BELOW LIVE AT THIS ADDRESS, STOP HERE. ASCERTAIN THEIR NEW ADDRESS IF POSSIBLE. GO TO <u>PAGE 5</u> FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.
---------------	--

A) QUESTION FOR FIRST RESPONDENT

After determining that you are talking to one of the listed household members, ask:

Can I first just check a few of your details? Check that the name and details provided in columns 5 and 6 for respondent are correct. If only one person listed move to C) "Identifying Unlisted Members".

B) DETERMINING WHO IS PRESENT FROM LAST YEAR

Last year we had *[name of first person]* listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?

And what about *[name of next person]*? Does he/she still live here?

Ask about ALL persons listed in the grid below and enter appropriate code in column 8, and check name and details in columns 5 and 6 are correct.

C) IDENTIFYING UNLISTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

i) And does anyone else usually live here with you? Enter their name in column 3 after the last pre-printed line, and then complete columns 5-8. PLEASE DO NOT INCLUDE ANYONE WHO USUALLY LIVES SOMEWHERE ELSE MORE THAN HALF THE TIME OR WHO IS AN OVERSEAS RESIDENT LIVING IN AUSTRALIA FOR LESS THAN 12 MONTHS.

ii) I now have listed *[read out names of all In Wave 2 Household Members]*. Is there anyone else who normally lives here that I have missed, such as babies or lodgers or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment? Complete columns 3 and 5-8 for these people.

IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, CROSS OUT AND RECORD ABOVE PRE-PRINTED INFORMATION.

1.	2.	3.	4a.	4b.	5.	6.	7.	8.
<i>ID no.</i> For new HFs, record the person ID of the In Wave 1 Household Member/s from the previous HF	Name First name and surname	<i>Wave 1 PQ interview outcome</i>	<i>Date Wave 1 interview completed</i>	<i>Sex</i> Male=1 Female=2 1=M 2=F	<i>Date of birth dd/mm/yy</i>	<i>Ivw?</i>	<i>Household membership</i>	
							<i>Age last birthday at 30th June 2002</i>	
					<i>Tick if details correct</i>	<i>Tick if details correct</i>	<i>Yes or No</i>	<i>Not in Wave 1 Household</i> Household member 5 Absent for workload period (complete Q9)..... 6
The wave 2 grids have been expanded to allow recording of up to 20 persons in the household								
01			bhgwli1 bhgdli1	bhgsex1	bhgage1			bhghhm1
02			bhgwli2 bhgdli2	bhgsex2	bhgage2			bhghhm2
03			bhgwli3 bhgdli3	bhgsex3	bhgage3			bhghhm3
04			bhgwli4 bhgdli4	bhgsex4	bhgage4			bhghhm4
05			bhgwli5 bhgdli5	bhgsex5	bhgage5			bhghhm5
06			bhgwli6 bhgdli6	bhgsex6	bhgage6			bhghhm6
07			bhgwli7 bhgdli7	bhgsex7	bhgage7			bhghhm7
08			bhgwli8 bhgdli8	bhgsex8	bhgage8			bhghhm8
09			bhgwli9 bhgdli9	bhgsex9	bhgage9			bhghhm9
10			• • • •	• •	• •			• •
11			• • • •	• •	• •			• •
12			bhgwli20 bhgdli20	bhgsex20	bhgage20			bhghhm20

9. ABSENT FOR WORKLOAD PERIOD (Code 2 or 6 at Col 8)

ID	First Name	Expected return date:	ID	First Name	Expected return date:	Comments
Address: Phone No. () Mobile: Email:			Address: Phone No. () Mobile: Email:			
Reason away:			Reason away:			
If aged 15-17 years - Permission obtained to interview 15-17 year olds from person (ID) _____						

FINDING OUT ABOUT NEW PERSONS

COMPLETE COLUMNS 10 AND 11 FOR ALL NEW ENTRANTS (ie code 5 or 6 in column 8)

10. ASK AS APPROPRIATE: "What is the reason ... is living with you?" OR "What is the reason you are living with...?"

11. ASK AS APPROPRIATE: "When did ... start living with you?" OR "When did you start living with...?"

FINDING OUT ABOUT LEAVERS (ie movers and deceased)

COMPLETE COLUMNS 12, 13, 14a AND 14b FOR MOVERS AND DECEASED PERSONS (ie code 3 or 4 in column 8)

12. Why did ... leave the household?

13. When did ... leave the household?

14a. Where did...move to?

14b. *IF LOCAL MOVE (ie code 2 at Col 14a) – Enter address on new Household Form and record new HHID at 14b.*

IF NON-LOCAL MOVE OR ADDRESS UNKNOWN (ie code 3 or 4 at Col 14a) – Complete details on page 5.

Then continue HF.

NEW PERSONS			MOVERS/DECEASED PERSONS					
	10.	11.	12.		13.		14a.	14b.
<i>ID no.</i>	<i>Why living with</i>	<i>Date started living with</i>	<i>Why left</i>		<i>Date left</i>		<i>New location</i>	<i>New HHID for local split movers</i>
	New baby (born to) 1 Adopted 2 Marriage / cohabiting 3 Return from education..... 4 Return from institution (specify below)..... 5 Other reason (specify below)..... 8 Never left 6	<i>If don't know, enter 99 / 9999</i>	Deceased..... 1 Separation/divorce..... 2 To education 3 To institution (specify below). 4 Left for job..... 5 Other reason (specify below).. 8 Don't know..... 9		<i>If don't know, enter 99 / 9999</i>		Overseas 1 New address: <i>Local</i> 2 <i>Non-local</i> 3 Address unknown.. 4 Deceased..... 5	
	<i>Enter code</i>	<i>Specify if necessary</i>	<i>Mth</i>	<i>Yr</i>	<i>Enter code</i>	<i>Specify if necessary</i>	<i>Mth</i>	<i>Yr</i>
01	bhgylw1		bhgsm1	bhgsyr1	bhgy11		bhglmt1	bhglyr1
02	bhgylw2		bhgsm2	bhgsyr2	bhgy12		bhglmt2	bhglyr2
03	bhgylw3		bhgsm3	bhgsyr3	bhgy13		bhglmt3	bhglyr3
04	bhgylw4		bhgsm4	bhgsyr4	bhgy14		bhglmt4	bhglyr4
05	bhgylw5		bhgsm5	bhgsyr5	bhgy15		bhglmt5	bhglyr5
06	bhgylw6		bhgsm6	bhgsyr6	bhgy16		bhglmt6	bhglyr6
07	bhgylw7		bhgsm7	bhgsyr7	bhgy17		bhglmt7	bhglyr7
08	bhgylw8		bhgsm8	bhgsyr8	bhgy18		bhglmt8	bhglyr8
09	bhgylw9		bhgsm9	bhgsyr9	bhgy19		bhglmt9	bhglyr9
10	• •		• •	• •			• •	• •
11	• •		• •	• •			• •	• •
12	• bhgylw20		• bhgsmt20	• bhgsyr20	• bhgy120		• bhglmt20	• bhglyr20
								bhgnlc20

ASK SPLIT LOCAL MOVERS ABOUT MOVERS WITH UNKNOWN ADDRESS FROM PREVIOUS HOUSEHOLD (refer to 'Completing the Household Form – Page 3' Section of Manual for more information)

Full name/s			
Date and outcome of W1 interview			
Sex			
Date of birth			

INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW OUTCOMES
COMPLETE COLUMNS 16-17 FOR EVERYONE LISTED IN COLUMN 3
AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PQ

RECORD THE FIRST NAME OF H/HOLD MEMBERS FROM COLUMN 3 AGAINST THE SAME PERSON NUMBER BELOW.		15.	16.			17.	ID no
		HEALTH	PQ Response Status			SCQ Outcome	
		Looking at SHOWCARD HF15, does anyone here have any long-term health condition, disability or impairment such as these?	Interview in person.....	01			
			Interview by phone.....	02			
			Ineligible to interview				
			- less than 15 years at 30 th June 2002	03			
			- overseas for more than 6 months.....	04			
			- in prison	05			
			Refusal				
			- too busy	06			
			- too invasive	07			
			- other reason.....	08			
			Refusal via 1800 number	09			
			Interview terminated	10			
			Other non-interview				
			- Deceased	11			
			- Moved to another HF.....	12			
			- Language problem (<i>specify language below</i>).....	13			
			- Incapable/illness/infirmity.....	14			
			- Home but unable to contact.....	15			
			- Away for workload period (<i>complete Q9</i>)	16			
ID	First name	1=Yes 2=No	Q16 initial	Q16 follow-up	Q16 final	Q17 IS	Q17 FS
01		bhglth1			bhgivw1		01
02		bhglth2			bhgivw2		02
03		bhglth3			bhgivw3		03
04		bhglth4			bhgivw4		04
05		bhglth5			bhgivw5		05
06		bhglth6			bhgivw6		06
07		bhglth7			bhgivw7		07
08		bhglth8			bhgivw8		08
09		bhglth9			bhgivw9		09
10		•			•		10
11		•			•		11
12		bhglth20			bhgivw20		12

18. How are the different members of the household related to each other? (use codes below)

- 1 Married spouse (incl same sex pttrs)
- 2 De facto spouse (incl same sex pttrs)
- 3 Ex-partner
- 4 Own child (incl adopted child)
- 5 Step child (not adopted)
- 6 Foster child
- 7 Own parent
- 8 Step parent
- 9 Foster parent
- 10 Parent-in-law (incl step/adoptd/foster)
- 11 Son-in-law / daughter in-law
- 12 Grand child (incl step/adoptd/foster)
- 13 Grand parent (incl step/adoptd/foster)
- 14 Sibling – both parents same
- 15 Sibling – step or half
- 16 Adopted sibling
- 17 Foster sibling
- 18 Other relative – specify
- 19 Unrelated

Name e.g. John S	Reference Person										
	ID	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
01											
02	brg02_01										
03	brg03_01	brg03_02									
04	brg04_01	brg04_02	brg04_03								
05	brg05_01	brg05_02	brg05_03	brg05_04							
06	brg06_01	brg06_02	brg06_03	brg06_04	brg06_05						
07	brg07_01	brg07_02	brg07_03	brg07_04	brg07_05	brg07_06					
08	brg08_01	brg08_02	brg08_03	brg08_04	brg08_05	brg08_06	brg08_07				
09	brg09_01	brg09_02	brg09_03	brg09_04	brg09_05	brg09_06	brg09_07	brg09_08			
10	brg10_01	brg10_02	brg10_03	brg10_04	brg10_05	brg10_06	brg10_07	brg10_08	brg10_09		
11	brg11_01	brg11_02	brg11_03	brg11_04	brg11_05	brg11_06	brg11_07	brg11_08	brg11_09	brg11_10	
12	brg12_01	brg12_02	brg12_03	brg12_04	brg12_05	brg12_06	brg12_07	brg12_08	brg12_09	brg12_10	brg12_11
	brg13_01	brg13_02	brg13_03	brg13_04	brg13_05	brg13_06	brg13_07	brg13_08	brg13_09	brg13_10	brg13_11
	brg14_01	brg14_02	brg14_03	brg14_04	brg14_05	brg14_06	brg14_07	brg14_08	brg14_09	brg14_10	brg14_11

The relationship grid has been expanded to allow for up to 20 persons in the household

... to brg20_19

HOUSEHOLD FORM – WHAT DO I DO NOW??? (tick one of the following boxes)

No moves (including some deceased)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Complete this HF.
Partial household move	<input type="checkbox"/>	Complete this HF for remaining members. Create additional HF's for any local split-offs. For non-local split-offs where new address is unknown, record details below in <i>Tracking Information</i> then call the information through to the 1800 number immediately.
Whole household move to one address	<input type="checkbox"/>	If local move, write in new address on front of this HF and attempt contact at new address. If non-local address or new address unknown, record details below in <i>Tracking Information</i> then call the information through to the 1800 number immediately.
Whole household move to more than one address	<input type="checkbox"/>	Complete HF with first respondent contacted. Treat others as partial household moves. That is: Create new HF/s for local addresses. If non-local or new address unknown, record details below in <i>Tracking Information</i> then call the information through to the 1800 number immediately.
Whole household deceased	<input type="checkbox"/>	Complete relevant parts of this HF.
Mover status not determined (i.e., whole household non-contact / refused)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Complete relevant parts of this HF. If a non-contact, record details in <i>Tracking Information</i> below then call the information through to the 1800 number immediately.

TRACKING INFORMATION

COMPLETE FOR NON-CONTACTS OR FOR SAMPLE MEMBERS WHO HAVE MOVED OUTSIDE THE LOCAL AREA OR TO AN UNKNOWN ADDRESS.

It is important that you do your best to try and locate any movers. Investigate as much as possible and record all details below. Even if you only find out the town or suburb the person may have moved to, record this below:

A. Which of the following steps did you take to try and track down the household/respondent?

- Asked any remaining sample members at address 1
 Asked new occupants at address 2
 Called all contact phone numbers (home, work, mobile) 3
 Asked neighbours (only if no contact with remaining sample members) 4
 Other (specify) 8
-

B. Give full details and outcome of all sources/people consulted (eg names of sample members, flat/house number of neighbours etc.):

C. IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HAS MOVED TO THE SAME ADDRESS, THEN RECORD EACH PERSON'S NAME FOR THAT ADDRESS IN THE SAME BOX BELOW. IF ADDRESS IS UNKNOWN RECORD NAME OF MISSING PERSON/S AND ANY FURTHER INFORMATION.

Name/s of mover	Further information
Person number/s	
Name of institution (if applicable)	
Street number and name	
Suburb, State and Postcode	Further information
Name/s of mover	
Person number/s	
Name of institution (if applicable)	
Street number and name	Further information
Suburb, State and Postcode	
Name/s of mover	
Person number/s	
Name of institution (if applicable)	Further information
Street number and name	
Suburb, State and Postcode	

D. NOW CALL THE 1800 NUMBER WITH THESE DETAILS – 1800 656 670. SYDNEY INTERVIEWERS CALL – (02) 8873 7076.

19. WRITE IN FULL DETAILS OF REASONS FOR REFUSAL OR OTHER NON-INTERVIEW DETAILS AND ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HELP FUTURE CONTACTS.**Initial Stage**

Follow-up Stage

Part and full household refusal questions.**20. What was the main reason for refusal?**

bdorirea Main IF Refusal reason	IS	FS
bdorfrea Main FU Refusal reason		
Too busy.....	1	1
Not interested/waste of time	2	2
Questions too personal/too intrusive....	3	3
Don't trust surveys/Government	4	4
Never do surveys.....	5	5
Too old.....	6	6
Other (specify).....	8	8

Full household refusals only.**21. What was the sex and approx age of the person who did the refusing?**

	IS	FS
Male.....	1	1
Female.....	2	2
15-24	1	1
25-44	2	2
45-64	3	3
65 plus	4	4

22. For future contact, would you suggest mainly using telephone to arrange an interview appointment?

	IS	FS
Yes.....	1	1 (specify) _____
No	2	2 _____

OFFICE USE ONLY**A1. Complete for codes 03-15, 17 in Initial Response Status (Q23)**

Issue for follow up..... 1

Do not issue for follow up..... 2

A2. To be issued for further follow-up?

Issue for further follow up..... 1

Do not issue for further follow up..... 2

A3. ID's of people not to be issued for Wave 3

A4. Should household be issued for Wave 3?

Yes..... 1

No..... 2 (specify) _____

Page 7 IS THERE ANYTHING I NEED TO KNOW BEFORE INTERVIEWING THIS HOUSEHOLD???

This information has been pre-printed onto the HF from information we have received about this household. If this box is blank it is intentional i.e. there are no comments in regards to this household.

Page 8

RESPONSE STATUS

23. RESPONSE STATUS (CODE ONE ONLY)

IS FS

Full response

Every eligible member of the current household interviewed 02 32

Part response / part non-response

Some members aged 15 plus interviewed and other/s (ONE ONLY - HIERARCHY):

Refused	03	33
Non-contact	04	34
Contact made with all non-respondents	05	35
Away for workload period	06	36
Language problem.....	07	37
Incapable/death/illness	08	38

Non Response

Full (household) refusal

Wave 1 Household members still live there 09 39

Don't know if Wave 1 Household members still live there 10 40

Address occupied–no contact with a Wave 2 Household member..... 11 41

Contact made and all calls made..... 12 42

All residents away for workload period 13 43

Household does not speak English (specify language) 14 44

Household incapable/illness 15 45

Refusal to ACNielsen ie via 1800 number 16 46

Terminate (no PQ's were completed) 17 47

Household deceased 18 48

Household moved out of scope 19 49

Office contacted for tracking 97 98

W2 Final Response Status (office use only)

Tips for Coding IS Response Status:

Full Response = A completed HF, completed HQ and as many completed PQs as there are eligible household members.

Part Response = A completed HF, completed HQ and some completed PQs but there are eligible household members yet to complete a PQ. (*Remember this is a hierarchy so if two members do not complete a PQ, one a non-contact and the other refuses, then the code chosen is 03 – Refused.*)

Non Response = No PQs have been completed for the eligible household members. (*A completed HF and a completed HQ without a completed PQ is a non-response.*)

Tips for Coding FS Response Status:

(*Households will only be sent for Follow Up that are either part responses or non response households from IS fieldwork. The concept of coding for Follow Up changes to coding in respect to only those household members that did not complete a PQ from IS.*)

Full Response = A completed HF, a completed HQ and all the remaining eligible household members complete PQ/s.

Part Response = A completed HF, a completed HQ and some of the remaining eligible household members complete a PQ but there are still eligible household members that have not completed a PQ.

Non Response = No PQ for the remaining eligible sample members were completed. (*A household can be coded as a part response at IS and when we return for FS if no further PQ are completed the household is coded as a Non Response.*)

OFFICE USE ONLY

--	--

Suspensions (Tally)

--	--	--

Call back (date)

--

Validated (tick)

--

Returned to field (tick)

HAVE YOU COMPLETED THIS HOUSEHOLD???

24. Have you completed the following items?

	IS	FS				
	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A

On Household Form

- Front page 1 2
- Interviewer name and ID 1 2
- Contact details for persons away for workload (Q9) 1 2 3
- Individual interview outcomes (Q16) 1 2 3
- Household Refusal Information (Q19, 20, 21 & 22) 1 2 3
- Response status (Q23) 1 2 3

Recorded details of any unknown address or non-local mover

or whole household non-contact on page 5? 1 2 3

Informed office of any unknown address or non-local mover? 1 2 3

IF YES – Date you phoned the information through? / /

Household Questionnaire completed? 1 2 3

For all PQ's completed

Tracking information (Section T) 1 2 3

Note :

If the household is **fully responding** then all pages except page 6 and 7 should be completed.

If the household is **partially responding** then all pages except for page 7 need to be completed.

If the household is **non-responding** then the front page, then page 5, then page 6 and this page need to be completed.

IN-CONFIDENCE

--	--	--	--	--



ACNielsen

11 Talavera Road
Macquarie Park NSW 2113
Ph (02) 8873 7000

Project NG6497
Living in Australia

Wave 2 Household
Questionnaire

MAIN SURVEY

Date of interview
(dd/mm/yy)

--	--	--

bhhrhid Randomised household id
(text)

bhhhqvw Date of interview (text)

bhhstate Australian state

ID of person providing most of the information for this form

bhhp1 (text)

ID of 1st other person providing information for this form

bhhp2 (text)

ID of 2nd other person providing information for this form

bhhp3 (text)

Tick when each section completed: Q. Childcare

R. Housing

S. Assets

Y. Observations

INTERVIEWER NOTE: All work conducted by ACNielsen is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Market Research Society of Australia you (the interviewer) cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

Q. CHILD CARE

Q1 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: Are there any children aged 14 years or less living in the household?

bccccinhb Yes 1
No 2 → R1

Q2 We begin with some questions about any childcare arrangements your household may have, and the costs involved. Are you able to answer these sorts of questions or should we speak to someone else?

If the person you are interviewing cannot provide the required details about childcare, skip to R1 and leave this part of the form until you can interview the person needed.

If person not available, record name for future reference _____

Record time now :
USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

Q3 Looking at SHOWCARD Q3, at any time in the last 12 months have you used, or thought about using, any of these forms of childcare so you (or your partner) could undertake paid work?

(Paid work includes both working for yourself – that is, self-employed in your own business – and working for an employer.)

bccuseth Yes 1
No 2 → Q5a

Q4 Using the scale on SHOWCARD Q4, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much of a difficulty each of the following have been for you in the last 12 months.

- | DK/NA | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| bccdifgq a Finding good quality childcare | <input type="checkbox"/> 99 |
| bccdifrp b Finding the right person to take care of your child | <input type="checkbox"/> 99 |
| bccdifhr c Getting care for the hours you need | <input type="checkbox"/> 99 |
| bccdifsc d Finding care for a sick child | <input type="checkbox"/> 99 |
| bccdifdh e Finding care during school holidays | <input type="checkbox"/> 99 |
| bccdifcs f The cost of child care | <input type="checkbox"/> 99 |
| bccdifjm g Juggling multiple childcare arrangements | <input type="checkbox"/> 99 |
| bccdifds h Finding care for a difficult or special needs child | <input type="checkbox"/> 99 |
| bccdifcc i Finding a place at the childcare centre of your choice | <input type="checkbox"/> 99 |
| bccdifrl k Finding a child care centre in the right location | <input type="checkbox"/> 99 |
| bccdifch m Finding care your (child is /children are) happy with | <input type="checkbox"/> 99 |

Q5a The next showcard, SHOWCARD Q5a, contains a longer list of childcare types. Do you actually use any of these forms of childcare while you (and your partner) are undertaking paid work?

bccwuse Yes 1 → Q6
No 2 → Q5b

Q5b What about childcare while you are not undertaking paid work? Looking at SHOWCARD Q5b, and thinking of your usual week, do you use any of these forms of childcare while you (or your partner) are not working?

Prompt: For example, use childcare so you can study / exercise / look for work, or use childcare for other reasons?

Yes 1 → Q12 bccnuse1
 No 2 → R1

Childcare for school-aged children

Q6 Are there any children in the household aged 14 years or less who attend school?

Yes - at least one child at school 1 → Q7 bcsany
 No - there are no children at school 2 → Q9

Q7 LIST EVERY CHILD AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN)

- Looking at SHOWCARD Q7, while you (and your partner) are working, who looks after (...name of child(ren) at school...) out of school hours during term time? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).**
- In a usual week, how many hours does the child spend in that type of care while you (and your partner) are working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD If the respondent does not know write in 'DK'**
- For each type of childcare used for your school-aged children during the school term, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?**

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILDCARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

Names of at-school children:	bcsno	Number of school age children					TOTAL WEEKLY COST
		Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	
The child's brother or sister.....	Suffix						If care is free, record "0"
	bs	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	
Child looks after self.....	sf	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	
Child comes to my (or partner's) workplace	wp	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	bcsc_wp
Out of hours care at child's school.....	os	uses form of care for any child bcsu_(+suffix) ie bcsu_bs bcsu_sf etc					bcsc_os
Out of hours care elsewhere...	oe	total hours for all children bcsh_(+ suffix) ie bcsh_bs bcsh_sf etc					bcsc_oe
Relative who lives with us	ru	bcsh_sf etc					bcsc_ru
Relative who lives elsewhere..	re	total cost for all children (\$) bcsc_wp bcsc_os etc					bcsc_re
A friend or neighbour coming to our home	fo						bcsc_fo
A friend or neighbour in their home	ft						bcsc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps						bcsc_ps
Family day care.....	fd	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	bcsc_fd
Other 1 (specify)	o1	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	bcsc_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	bcsc_o2

Other non-resident parent
 Not applicable - Boarding School
 Not answered
 Not Applicable (childcare used in holidays)

Childcare for school-aged children during school holidays

Q8 COPY ACROSS NAMES OF AT-SCHOOL CHILDREN INTO GRID BELOW, AND ASK:

- a **Looking at SHOWCARD Q8, while you (and your partner) are working, who looks after (...name of child(ren) at school...) during school holidays?**

FOR EACH CHILD CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).

- b **During school holidays, how many hours per week does the child usually spend in that type of care while you (and your partner) are working? If the child stays at carer's overnight, count these hours as well. For example, if the child goes to the grandparents for a week, hours recorded should be 168 (ie 7x24 hrs).**

- c **For each type of childcare used for your school-aged children during school holidays, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?**

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILDCARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN

During school holidays (Type of care; Usual hours in a week while parents are working; Usual weekly cost)						
Names of at-school children:	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	TOTAL WEEKLY COST
Me or my partner (eg you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren)	Hours Suffix me	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	If care is free, record "0"
The child's brother or sister.....	bs <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Child looks after self.....	sf <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Child comes to my (or my partner's) workplace.....	wp <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	bchc_wp
Vacation care at child's school.....	vs uses form of care for any child bchu_ (+suffix) ie bchu_me bchu_bs etc					bchc_vs
Vacation care elsewhere.....	ve total hours for all children bchh_ (+ suffix) ie bchh_bs bchh_sf etc					bchc_ve
A relative who lives with us.....	ru total weekly cost for all children bchc_wp bchc_vs etc					bchc_ru
A relative who lives elsewhere.....	re					bchc_re
A friend or neighbour coming to our home	fo					bchc_fo
A friend or neighbour in their home	ft <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	bchc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	bchc_ps
Family day care.....	fd <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	bchc_fd
Other 1 (specify)	o1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	bchc_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	bchc_o2
Other non-resident parent Not applicable - Boarding School Not answered Not applicable	op br na np	<p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Hours and cost not asked for 'Me or my partner'. 2. Cost not asked for 'Sibling' or 'Child looks after self' 2. Vacation care has a different suffix (VS, VE) to Q7 Out of hours care (OS,OE) 				

Childcare for children not yet at school

Q9 Are there any children in the household not yet at school? That is, pre-school-age children.

Yes, has pre-school aged children 1 → Q10

bcpany

No, has no pre-school age children 2 → Q11

Q10 LIST EVERY PRE-SCHOOL AGE CHILD IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN)

- a Looking at SHOWCARD Q10, while you (and your partner) are working, who looks after (...name of child(ren) not yet at school...)?
ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).
- b In a usual week, how many hours does the child spend in that type of care while you (and your partner) are working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE If the respondent does not know write in 'DK'.
- c For each type of childcare used for your children who are not yet at school, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILDCARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN

AFTER COMPLETING THE GRID, GO TO Q11 BELOW

Pre-school care (Type of care; Usual hours in a week while parents are working; Usual weekly cost)

Names of pre-school children:	bcphno Number of pre-school children in household					TOTAL WEEKLY COST <i>If care is free, record "0"</i>
	Hours Suffix bs	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	
The child's brother or sister.....	ru	uses form of care for any child bcph_ (+ suffix) ie bcph_bs bcph_ru etc				
A relative who lives with us	re					bcpc_ru
A relative who lives elsewhere ..	fo	total hours for all children bcph_ (+ suffix) ie bcph_bs bcph_ru etc				bcpc_re
A friend or neighbour coming to our home	ft					bcpc_fo
A friend or neighbour in their home	ps	total weekly cost for all children bcpc_ru bcpc_re etc				bcpc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps					bcpc_ps
Family day care.....	fd					bcpc_fd
Long day care centre at workplace	wd					bcpc_wd
Private or community long day care centre	pd					bcpc_pd
Kindergarten / preschool	kp					bcpc_kp
Other 1 (specify)	o1					bcpc_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2					bcpc_o2
Other non-resident parent	op					
Not answered	na					

Q11 Now about childcare when you (or your partner) are not at work. Looking at SHOWCARD Q11 and thinking about your usual week, do you use any of these forms of childcare for non-work related reasons? We are interested in additional childcare that you haven't yet mentioned.

Prompt: eg, use childcare so you (or your partner) can study / exercise / shop etc, or use childcare for other reasons?

Yes..... 1 → Q12

bcenuse2

No..... 2 → Q14

Q12 CHECK OR CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: AGE OF CHILDREN

Only has children who are not yet at school 1 → Q13a

Only has school-aged children 2 → Q13d **bcnage**

Has children from both age groups 3 → Q13a

Q13a Looking at SHOWCARD Q13, and thinking about your children who are not yet at school.

In a usual week, what types of care do you use for these children when you (or your partner) are not working? Record in column A (MULTI RESPONSE).

IF AT LEAST ONE CARE TYPE CIRCLED IN COLUMN A, ASK Q13b AND Q13c

b How many hours in a usual week do these children spend in these types of care while you (or your partner) are not working? Record in column B

c What is the usual weekly cost of this type of care for these children (who are not yet at school) after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted? Record in column C

IF NO SCHOOL-AGED CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD, GO TO Q14

Q13d (Still) looking at SHOWCARD Q13, in a usual week what types of care do you use for your school-aged children when you (or your partner) are not working? Record in column D

e How many hours in a usual week do your school-aged children spend in these types of care while you (or your partner) are not working? Record in column E

f What is the usual weekly cost of this type of care for your school-aged children after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted? Record in column F

If the respondent does not know the hours or cost of childcare, write in DK. If care is free record '0'.

Non-employment related child care

	Pre-school age			School age		
	Type of care	Weekly hours of care*	Weekly cost of care *	Type of care	Weekly hours of care*	Weekly cost of care *
	A	B (hours)	C (\$)	D	E (hours)	F (\$)
The child's brother or sister	bcnpu_bs	bcnph_bs	bcnpc_bs	bensu_bs	bensh_bs	bencsc_bs
A relative who lives with us	bcnpu_ru	bcnph_ru	bcnpc_ru	bensu_ru	bensh_ru	bencsc_ru
A relative who lives elsewhere	bcnpu_re	bcnph_re	bcnpc_re	bensu_re	bensh_re	bencsc_re
A friend or neighbour coming to our home	bcnpu_fo	bcnph_fo	bcnpc_fo	bensu_fo	bensh_fo	bencsc_fo
A friend or neighbour in their home	bcnpu_ft	bcnph_ft	bcnpc_ft	bensu_ft	bensh_ft	bencsc_ft
A paid sitter / nanny	bcnpu_ps	bcnph_ps	bcnpc_ps	bensu_ps	bensh_ps	bencsc_ps
Family day care	bcnpu_fd	benph_fd	benpc_fd	bensu_fd	bensh_fd	bencsc_fd
Private / community day care centre	bcnpu_pd	bcnph_pd	bcnpc_pd	bensu_pd	bensh_pd	bencsc_pd
Kindergarten / pre-school	bcnpu_kp	bcnph_kp	bcnpc_kp	bensu_kp	bensh_kp	bencsc_kp
Other 1 (specify)	bcnpu_o1	bcnph_o1	bcnpc_o1	bensu_o1	bensh_o1	bencsc_o1
Other 1 (specify)	bcnpu_o2	bcnph_o2	bcnpc_o2	bensu_o2	bensh_o2	bencsc_o2
Not answered	bcnpu_na			bencsu_na		

* HOURS: We are interested in the total number of hours spent by all children (of each age type) in each type of care. For example, if 2 school-aged children are cared for by a paid sitter for 5 hours each week, the recorded answer should be 10 (i.e. 2 x 5 hours).

COSTS: If a school-aged child is in the same type of care as a pre-school-aged child, the total cost should be distributed between them. For example, if a respondent pays \$40 to a sitter to mind a 3 y.o. and a 10 y.o. for 2 hours, the cost should be split among the children. That is, record \$20 in column C and \$20 in column F.

Q14 Do you currently receive the Child Care Benefit (formerly called Childcare Assistance and the Child Care Rebate)?

This is not the same as child endowment or Family Allowance payments.

The respondent has to have dependent children in paid childcare before they can be eligible for this benefit.

- bccben Yes 1
 No 2 → R1
 Don't know 9 → R1

Q15 How is the payment made?

- bccfqpay Regular reduction in child care fees (*includes weekly, fortnightly & monthly reductions*) 1
 Annually as a lump sum payment 2
 Other (*specify*) 3
 Don't know 9

Record time now :
USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

R. HOUSING

Record time now :
USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

R1 We now have some questions on housing. How many bedrooms are there here (in the home in which you live)? Count in bedrooms even if not currently used as such (eg studies).

If a bed sit, studio or single room caravan, then the answer should be zero.

Only count those rooms belonging to household members; do not count those belonging to any other household in the same dwelling.

bhsbedrm

Record whole number

R2 Do you (or any other members of this household) own this home, rent it, or do you live here rent free?

- bhstenr Own / currently paying off mortgage 1 → R6
 Rent (or pay board) 2
 Involved in a rent-buy scheme 3
 Live here rent free / Life Tenure 4 → R27

'Life Tenure' refers to households or individuals who have a life tenure contract to live in the dwelling but usually do not have any equity in the dwelling.

If they do have some equity in the dwelling, then it should be coded as 'own'.

R3 Who does this household rent from (or pay board to)?

- bhsllord A private landlord or real estate agent 1
 Caravan park owner or manager 2
 A Government housing authority 3
 A Community or Co-operative housing group 4
 An employer 5
 Someone else (not included above) (*specify*) 6

R4a How much does this household usually pay in rent or board?

- bhsrnd Record whole dollars → R4b
 top-coded Don't know 99999 → R5

R4b And what period does that payment cover?

- Per Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 4 weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Quarter 5
 Other (*specify*) 6

R5 CHECK R2 (for renters only): Is respondent involved in a rent-buy arrangement?

- bhsrntby Yes (R2=3) 1 → R6
 No (R2=2) 2 → R29

Home owners and Rent-buyers only

R6 Do any of the members of this household pay board to another member of the household?

Include here any children who pay board to their parents.

- bhsbrd Yes 1
 No 2 → R8

R7 Which members of this household pay board to another member of the household?

Write in ID numbers of the household members paying board.

bhsbid1 to bhsbid18

R8 Which members of this household are the legal owners of this property?

Write in ID numbers of the household member or members who are the legal owners.

bhsoid1 to bhsoid18

R9a	Are there any people who are <i>not</i> members of this household who own a share in this property?	
bhsnhown	Yes	1
	No	2 → R10
<hr/>		
R9b	What percentage of this property do they own?	
bhsnhp	%	<input type="text"/>
	Don't know.....	999
<hr/>		
R10	Have <i>any</i> of the owners of this home owned a home previously?	
bhspown	Yes	1
	No	2
<hr/>		
R11	In what year did the household purchase (or acquire) your <i>current</i> home?	
bhsyr	Enter year	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	Don't know.....	9999
<hr/>		
R12	What was the total price of your home (including the land value) when you <u>first</u> bought or acquired it?	
<p><i>This will usually be the initial purchase price. If the house wasn't bought (for example, it was inherited), ask for the value of the home when they first acquired it.</i></p> <p><i>If answer is given in pounds - convert into dollars by doubling it.</i></p>		
bhsprice	Record whole dollars	<input type="text"/> \$
	Don't know.....	9999999
<hr/>		
R13	Do you know what the approximate value of your home is? I mean, how much would it bring if you sold it today? Include land, home improvements, and fixtures (such as curtains and light fittings) usually sold with a home. Exclude home contents.	
<p><i>If respondent does not know, probe for an estimate. If range given, write in lowest figure.</i></p>		
bhsvalue	Record whole dollars	<input type="text"/> \$
top-coded	Don't know.....	9999999
<hr/>		
R14	Did you (or other members of this household) take out mortgages or home loans from a bank, (credit union, or some other financial institution) to help pay for your home?	
bhsmguse	Yes	1
	No	2 → R21
<hr/>		
R15	How much was this loan originally for, when you first took it out?	
bhsloana	Record whole dollars	<input type="text"/> \$
	Don't know.....	9999999
<hr/>		
R16	Has this household paid off this loan / these loans completely now?	
bhsmgpd	Yes	1 → R21
	No	2
<hr/>		
R17	How much is left to pay on this / these loan(s)?	
<p><i>'Best guess' is okay.</i></p> <p><i>We are after the <u>total</u> amount of the home loan – even if this covers items <u>other than</u> their home.</i></p> <p><i>If they have an offset account or line of credit, take what the current outstanding balance is.</i></p>		
bhsmgowe	Record whole dollars	<input type="text"/> \$
top-coded	Don't know.....	9999999
<hr/>		
R18	How much is the usual repayment on this / these loans?	
<p><i>If no specific payments are usually made (eg line of credit), then record zero dollars and 'no payments required' option.</i></p>		
(a)	Record whole dollars	<input type="text"/> \$
bhsmg	Don't know.....	99999 → R19
top-coded	(b) Record frequency of payment amount	
Per	week.....	1
	fortnight.....	2
	4 weeks.....	3
	Calendar month.....	4
	Quarter	5
	No payment required.....	6
	Other (<i>specify</i>).....	7
<hr/>		
R19	And would you say you are paying [this loan / these loans] off ahead of the required schedule, behind schedule or about on schedule?	
bhsmgsch	Ahead of schedule.....	1
	Behind schedule.....	2
	About on schedule.....	3
	Don't know.....	9
<hr/>		
R20	In what year do you <i>expect</i> this loan / these loans will be fully paid off?	
<p><i>Best guess okay</i></p>		
bhsmgfin	Record year	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	Don't know.....	9999

R21 Did you (or any other members of this household) (also) borrow from anyone else, such as a friend, relative, solicitor or community organisation, to help pay for this home?

bhslnoth Yes 1
No 2 ➔ R23

R22 How much of [this loan / these loans] [is / are] still owed?

bhslnowe Record whole dollars \$
top-coded

None.....	9999997
Don't know.....	9999999

R23 Do you (or any other members of this household) have any other home loans secured against this property? For example, you might have a second mortgage as well as the first one, or you might have a home equity loan.

Do not include any loans the respondent (or other members of the household) may have borrowed to fund a business, even if the home was used as security.

bhssluse Yes 1
No 2 ➔ R29

R24 How much is left to pay on this loan / these loans against your property?

bhsslowe Record whole dollars \$
top-coded

None.....	9999997 ➔ R29
Don't know.....	9999999

R25 How much is the usual repayments on [this loan / these loans]?

If no specific payments are usually made (eg line of credit), then record zero dollars and 'no payments required' option.

(a) Record whole dollars \$

bhssl Don't know 99999 ➔ R29
top-coded

(b) Record frequency of payment amount

Per week.....	1
fortnight.....	2
4 weeks.....	3
Calendar month.....	4
Quarter.....	5
No payment required.....	6
Other (specify).....	7

R26 (all owners and rent-buyers) SKIP TO R29.
(R27 & R28 are for free housing h'lds only).

Free housing households only

R27 If your household doesn't own this home and doesn't rent it, how is your housing provided?

bhsfrea

Housing is part of job compensation	01
Home owned by a relative not living here.....	02
Home owned by someone else (not a relative) / household received housing as a gift from owner	03
Sold home but have not moved yet	04
Public housing	05
Staying with friends or relatives rent-free	06
Home owned by a trust or company that is owned by a household member or other relative	07
Life Tenure contract.....	08
Other (specify)	98

R28 And if your household had to pay rent for this property, about how much do you think it would have to pay each week?

We are interested in the respondent's assessment of what this property would fetch in the private rental market.

bhsfa Record whole dollars \$

Don't know..... 9999

All households join back in here

R29 Do any members of this household own any holiday homes or any other houses, units or properties, but not including the home in which you live?

Do not include businesses or farms (unless the farm is purely residential and is not a business).

bopown Yes 1
No 2 ➔ S1

R30 Which members of this household are the legal owners of (this property / these properties)?

Write in ID numbers of the household members who are the legal owners.

bopown01 to **bopown18**

bopvalue
top-coded

R31 What is the approximate value of (this property / these properties)? That is, how much would (it/they) bring if sold today?

If more than one property, add the value of all properties together. Probe for an estimate if D/K. If range given, write in lowest figure.

bopnhow

Record whole dollars \$

Don't know 999999

R32 Are there any persons who are *not* members of this household who own a share in (this property / these properties)?

Yes 1
No 2 → R34

R33 What percentage of (this property / these properties) is owned by these people who are *not* members of this household?

%

Don't know 999

R34 Are there any loans or mortgages on (this property / these properties)? Please do not include any loans you have already mentioned.

bopdt
top-coded

Yes 1
No 2 → S1

R35 What is the total amount of debt that still remains to be paid off (excluding interest payments) on (this property / these properties)?

We are after *total* debt owing on the property – not just that owed by household members.

Record whole dollars \$

Don't know 9999999

Record time now :
(for end of R section) :

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

S. OTHER ASSETS

S1 I would now like to ask some questions about shares, managed funds and other investments you or other members of your household may have. Would you be the person in the household best placed to answer these questions?

If correct person not available leave completion of this section until available. If correct person not willing to participate or unavailable on last visit to household, complete the section with the next most appropriate person.

Yes, respondent 'best placed' 1
No, respondent not 'best placed' 2

Record time when speaking to correct person :
USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

These questions may be difficult to answer, but if you don't know the exact value of what you own, please just give me your best guess. Again, please remember that everything you say is confidential.

S2 Looking at SHOWCARD S2, have you or anyone else in your household ever owned any of these types of investments?

Please don't include any investments held in superannuation (but include investments held for any children living here.)

Showcard S2 includes: shares; managed funds; and property trusts

bfainv Yes 1
No 2 → S6
Don't know 9

S3 In what year were these types of investments first acquired?

bfainvyr Record year

Don't know 9999

S4 Do you or others in this household *currently* own any investments of this kind?

bfainvc Yes 1
No 2 → S6

S5 And for all members of the household, what is the total current value of all these types of investments? (We are interested in the value of investments owned by all members of the household combined.)

bfainvcv top-coded Record whole dollars \$

Don't know 9999999

S6 Do you or any other member of this household have any trust funds, including family trusts? Please leave out any managed funds or other investments that I have already recorded, but be sure to include any trusts that are in the names of your children, or which your children will benefit from.

bfatr Yes 1
No 2 → S9

S7 What is the *current* total value of the money in this trust / these trusts?

bfatrcv top-coded Record whole dollars \$
Don't know 9999999

S8a Is this trust money – and I mean the capital value – entirely for the benefit of a member, or members, of this household, including yourself?

bfatrhh Yes 1 → S9
No 2

S8b What share - that is, what percentage - is for the benefit of a member, or members, of the household, including yourself?

bfatrhhp %
Don't know..... 9999

S9 CHECK Q1: Any children aged 14 years or less living in the household?

bbacage Yes (Q1=1) 1 → S10a
No (Q1=2)..... 2 → S11

S10a Do any of the children aged 14 years or less living in this household own a bank account?

bbachld Yes 1
No 2 → S11

S10b Altogether, what is the total amount of money in these children's accounts? (That is, for those children aged 14 years or less.)

bbachlda Record whole dollars \$
top-coded
Don't know..... 999999

S11 Looking at SHOWCARD S11, do you or others in the household have any other type of financial investments, such as those listed?

Please don't include any investments you have already mentioned and don't include any investments held in superannuation.

Showcard S11 includes: Government bonds; Corporate bonds; Debentures; Certificates of deposit; Mortgage-backed securities.

bfaofi Yes 1
No 2 → S13

S12 And for all members of the household, what is the total current value of all these types of investments?

bfaoficv Record whole dollars \$
top-coded
Don't know..... 9999999

S13 Do you or other members of the household own any businesses or farm businesses? Please leave out any property that we have already recorded.

Those living on farms may have already recorded this at R13 or R29.

bbfown Yes 1
No 2 → S17
Recorded elsewhere..... 3 → S17

S14 If you sold these (businesses / farms) today, how much would they be worth? Please include the value of any property, buildings, vehicles, machinery and bank accounts that belong to, or are part of the business.

*Get the gross sale value – we ask about debts later.
If more than one business, give option to record businesses separately or together as total.*

bbfnumv Business 1 \$
bbf1val
bbf2val
bbf3val
top-coded
Business 2 \$
Business 3 \$

OR

bbftval Total for all businesses \$
Don't know..... 9999999

S15 What share of (this business [or farm] is / these businesses [or farms] are) owned by a member, or members, of this household?

*List businesses in same order as at S1.
That is, Business 1 at S14 must correspond to Business 1 at S15.*

bbfnump Share (%) of business owned by h/h members
bbf1hhp
bbf2hhp
bbf3hhp
Business 1 %
Business 2 %
Business 3 %

OR

bbfthhp Share of all businesses %
Don't know..... 9999999

S16 How much *debt*, if any, is owed by your household as a result of owning this (business / farm)? Please do not include any debts you have already told me about, and don't include debt owed by people in *other* households?

bbfdta
top-coded Record whole dollars \$
Don't know..... 9999999

S17 Looking at SHOWCARD S17, do any of the members of this household own any of the types of vehicles listed in *group one*?

Only include leased vehicles if the respondent could sell the vehicle and keep the money.
If they own a business & have a company car this should be recorded under 'business assets' at S14.

bmvcown Yes 1
No 2 → S19

S18 How much would you say these vehicles are worth if you sold them today?

bmvcval
top-coded Record whole dollars \$
Don't know..... 9999999

S19 (Still looking at SHOWCARD S17), do any of the members of this household own any recreational vehicles such as those listed in *group two*?

bmvrrown Yes 1
No 2 → S21

S20 How much would you say these vehicles are worth if you sold them today?

bmvrval
top-coded Record whole dollars \$
Don't know..... 9999999

S21 (Still looking at SHOWCARD S17), do any of the members of this household own any other vehicles such as those listed in *group three*?

Take care not to record any vehicles already listed under farms or businesses

bmvoown Yes 1
No 2 → S23

S22 How much would you say these vehicles are worth if you sold them today?

bmvoval
top-coded Record whole dollars \$
Don't know..... 9999999

S23 Do you or any members of this household have any life insurance policies that you could cash in if you needed to?

boains If the policy is only payable on death, record as code 2
Yes 1
No 2 → S25

S24 If you decided to cash in (this policy / these policies) today, how much money, if any, would you get?

boainscv
top-coded Record whole dollars \$
Don't know..... 9999999

S25 Other than your home(s) and its general contents, are there any other assets that members of this household own that you think of as particularly valuable? These might include antiques, works of art, cemetery plots, or some other substantial asset. Do not include bank accounts or other financial assets.

boaany Yes 1
No 2 → S27
Don't know 3

S26 How much in total would you say these other assets are worth? That is, how much could they be sold for if they were sold today? Only include the share owned by members of this household.

boaval
top-coded Record whole dollars \$
Don't know..... 9999999

S27 CONFIRM ADDRESS: Thank you for all the information you have given us. Can I just confirm, is this the best *postal address* for this household, or is there a PO box number or some other preferred postal address?

Address on HF confirmed 1
Else record preferred postal address: 2

S28 Could I also record the household phone number please?

Area code _____
Home _____ : _____
Refused 9

Record time now _____ : _____
USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

You now need to conduct a PQ interview with all eligible (and willing) members of the household.

Use a Continuing Person Questionnaire (CPQ) for respondents who completed a PQ last year

OR

a New Person Questionnaire (NPQ) for new respondents (including those who have just turned 15 years).

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the IQCA standards and the MRSA Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name:

Interviewer's Signature:

Interviewer's ID

--	--	--	--	--

Date: / /

Y. INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

To be completed by interviewer immediately after leaving house.

Y1 Record type of dwelling

Non-private dwelling (eg nursing home, boarding house, hostel) 01

Private dwellings:

Separate house 02

Separate house with attached shop, office, etc..... 03

Semi-detached house / row or terrace house/ townhouse etc:

with one storey 04

with 2 or more storeys 05

attached to a shop, office etc..... 06

Flat / unit / apartment:

in a one-storey block 07

in a two-storey block..... 08

in a three-storey block 09

in a four to nine storey block..... 10

in a 10 or more storey block 11

attached to a house (eg granny flat)..... 12

attached to a shop, office etc..... 13

Caravan / Tent / Cabin / Houseboat..... 14

Other private dwelling (specify) 98

Y2 Record external condition of dwelling

Very good / excellent 1

bdocond Good..... 2

External Average 3

condition Poor 4

Very poor / almost derelict 5

IN-CONFIDENCE



ACNielsen
11 Talavera Road
Macquarie Park NSW 2113
Ph 02 8873 7000

Project NG6497

Living in Australia

Wave 2

**Continuing Person Questionnaire (CPQ)
MAIN SURVEY**

Date of interview
(dd / mm / yy)

--	--

W1 HHID HH #

--	--	--	--	--

xwaveid	Cross wave ID (text)
bhhrpid	Randomised Person ID (text)
bhhrhid	Randomised Household ID (text)
bhhpno	Person number (text)
bhhidate	Interview date (text)
bhiwin	1=initial 2=follow-up
bhfpq	1=continuing 2=new person
bhriage	Age last birthday at interview date. Weighted topcode from 90

Sex (M or F)

Person number

--	--

A. Did this respondent complete a PQ in Wave 1? (Check column 4a on the HF)

YES → Continue with the CPQ NO → Use a NPQ (New Person Questionnaire)

B. Is the person being interviewed aged between 15-17 years, and living with parents? YES NO

C. If YES, write person number of parent / guardian who gave you permission to interview the 15 -17 year-old.

PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN →

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

All work conducted by ACNielsen is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Market Research Society of Australia you (the interviewer) cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

RE-INTRODUCE YOURSELF IF NEED BE.

Most people take around 30 minutes to complete the interview, and we really appreciate you taking the time to do this.

IF NECESSARY: Everything you tell me will be treated in the strictest privacy.

24hr- clock conversion tables

AM	24 HR	PM	24 HR
7am	07:00	1pm	13:00
8am	08:00	2pm	14:00
9am	09:00	3pm	15:00
10am	10:00	4pm	16:00
11am	11:00	5pm	17:00
12 noon	12:00	6pm	18:00
		7pm	19:00
		8pm	20:00
		9pm	21:00

The above table will guide you for the hours. Note: you'll need to adjust for specific time - eg 2.20pm becomes 14:20.

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the IQCA standards and the MRSA Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name: _____

Interviewer's Signature: _____

Interviewer's ID:

Date: _____ / _____ / _____

Person data copied from the Household Form

bhage DV: Age last birthday at June 30 2002
 bhgsex HF5 Sex
 bhlth HF15 Long term health condition, disability or impairment on Household Form, answered by one person in household

bhg1 HF16 Individual interview outcome

Note: BHGES and BHGLTH will not describe the status collected in the person interview. Use BESBRD for employment status in the person interview and use BHEALTH for health condition status in the person interview.

Date of W1 interview

(see col. 4b on HF)

EDUCATION

Record time now

A1 Since we interviewed you last year on [date of Wave 1 interview], have you spent any time enrolled as a student at a secondary school or in a secondary school level program of study?

Includes studying secondary school through TAFE or via correspondence.

Yes 1
No 2 → A6

Variables only asked in the CPQ are labelled CPQ:

A2 Have you now left school?

If not attending school (e.g., doing correspondence course), ask if they have now stopped this study.

Yes 1
No 2 → A6

bedssenr CPQ:A1 Spent any time enrolled as a student at secondary school

bedssl CPO:A2 Now left school

A3 And in which month and year did you actually leave school?

If didn't attend school, record the date they stopped study.

Month	Year
<i>Record month and year</i>	

bedsslmt CPQ:A3a Month left school
bedsslyr CPQ:A3b Year left school

A4 What was the highest year of school you completed?

Year 12 (or equivalent)..... 1
Year 11 (or equivalent)..... 2
Year 10 (or equivalent)..... 3
Other (specify) 8

bedsscmp CPQ:A4 Highest year of school completed

A5 Looking at SHOWCARD A5, which of these categories best describes the type of school you attended in your last year?

If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

Government school 1
Catholic non-government school 2
Other non-government school 3
Other, not included above (*specify*) 8

bedsstyp CPQ:A5 Type of school attended

Don't know 9

A6 Since we interviewed you last year on [date of Wave 1 interview], have you spent any time enrolled in a (any other) course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

Yes 1
No 2 → B1

A7 Looking at SHOWCARD A7, what qualifications are / were you studying for?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification.

Certificate level I	<u>524</u>
Certificate level II	<u>521</u>
Certificate level III	<u>514</u>
Certificate level IV.....	<u>511</u>
Certificate – don't know level	<u>500</u>
Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)	<u>421</u>
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>
Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent).....	<u>411</u>
Bachelor degree but not honours	<u>312</u>
Honours bachelor degree	<u>311</u>
Graduate certificate	<u>221</u>
Graduate diploma	<u>211</u>
Masters degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate	<u>110</u>
Other (if 'other' course, provide details below)	<u>998</u>

Title of course _____

Description _____

Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____

A8 Since [date of Wave 1 interview], have you actually completed a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification

Yes 1
No 2 → B1

bedrqenr	CPQ:A6 Enrolled in course for trade certificate, diploma or degree
bedrqc1	CPQ:A7 Qualifications studying for - Certificate level I
bedrqc2	CPQ:A7 Qualifications studying for - Certificate level II
bedrqc3	CPQ:A7 Qualifications studying for - Certificate level III
bedrqc4	CPQ:A7 Qualifications studying for - Certificate level IV
bedrqcd	CPQ:A7 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - dont know level
bedrqdp	CPQ:A7 Qualifications studying for - Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)
bedrqad	CPQ:A7 Qualifications studying for - Associate Degree
bedrqav	CPQ:A7 Qualifications studying for - Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)
bedrqbd	CPQ:A7 Qualifications studying for - Bachelor degree but not honours
bedrqhd	CPQ:A7 Qualifications studying for - Honours bachelor degree
bedrqgc	CPQ:A7 Qualifications studying for - Graduate certificate
bedrqgd	CPQ:A7 Qualifications studying for - Graduate diploma
bedrqms	CPQ:A7 Qualifications studying for - Masters degree
bedrqdc	CPQ:A7 Qualifications studying for - Doctorate
bedrqos	CPQ:A7 Qualifications studying for - Other
bedrqdn	CPQ:A7 Qualifications studying for - Diploma NFI
bedrqdk	CPQ:A7 Qualifications studying for - Dont know
bedrqsh	CPQ:A7 Qualifications studying for - 611 Secondary school qualification - highest level
bedrqsl	CPQ:A7 Qualifications studying for - 600 Secondary school qualification - lower level
bedrqun	CPQ:A7 Qualifications studying for - 000 level unknown

bedrqcmp CPQ:A8 Completed trade certificate, diploma or degree

A9 Still looking at SHOWCARD A7, what qualification(s) did you complete (since date of Wave 1 interview)?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if completed more than one qualification.

Certificate level I	<u>524</u>
Certificate level II.....	<u>521</u>
Certificate level III.....	<u>514</u>
Certificate level IV.....	<u>511</u>
Certificate – don't know level.....	<u>500</u>
Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent).....	<u>421</u>
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>
Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent).....	<u>411</u>
Bachelor degree but not honours	<u>312</u>
Honours bachelor degree	<u>311</u>
Graduate certificate	<u>221</u>
Graduate diploma	<u>211</u>
Masters degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate	<u>110</u>
Other (if 'other' course, provide details below)	<u>998</u>

Title of course _____

Description_____

Length of course (f/t equivalent)_____

A10 In which month and year did you complete this qualification?

If more than 1 qual. in A9,
record code no. below

			2	0	

Record here if respondent completed a second qualification.

If more than 1 qual. in A9,
record code no. below

			2	0	

A11 In which country did you complete this qualification?

If two or more qualifications, ask about the highest level qualification.

Australia.....	1101	Italy	3104
United Kingdom.....	2100	Malaysia.....	5203
Ireland / Eire	2201	Netherlands	2308
New Zealand	1201	Philippines	5204
China (excl Taiwan)....	6101	USA	8104
Germany.....	2304	Viet Nam.....	5105
Greece.....	3207	Other (specify)	8888
Hong Kong.....	6102		

bedqroc1	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Certificate level I
bedqroc2	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Certificate level II
bedqroc3	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Certificate level III
bedqroc4	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Certificate level IV
bedqrocd	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Certificate - dont know level
bedqropd	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)
bedqroad	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Associate Degree
bedqroav	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)
bedqrob	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Bachelor degree but not honours
bedqrohd	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Honours bachelor degree
bedqrogc	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Graduate certificate
bedqrogd	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Graduate diploma
bedqroms	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Masters degree
bedqrodc	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Doctorate
bedqroos	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Other
bedqrodn	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Diploma NFI
bedqrok	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Dont know
bedqrosh	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - 611 Secondary school qualification - highest level
bedqrosl	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - 600 Secondary school qualification - lower level
bedqroun	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - 000 level unknown

bednqual CPQ:A10 Number of qualifications

bedrq1 CPQ:A10 Qualification code - Qualification 1

bedrq2 CPQ:A10 Qualification code - Qualification 2

bedrq1mt CPQ:A10 Month completed qualification - Qualification 1

bedrq1yr CPQ:A10 Year completed qualification - Qualification 1

bedrq2mt CPQ:A10 Month completed qualification - Qualification 2

bedrq2yr CPQ:A10 Year completed qualification - Qualification 2

bedcntry CPQ:A11 Country completed qualification in

B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

B1 At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?

Yes 1 → B3
No 2

B2 Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?

Yes 1
No 2 → D1

B3 Do/did you work ...
for an employer for wages or salary? 1 → B5
in your own business with employees? 2
in your own business with no employees? 3
without pay in a family business? 4 → B12

[If none of the above]

What then are your working arrangements?

Receive payment in kind 5 → B5
Unpaid voluntary worker 6 → D1
Mutual obligation / Work for the Dole 7 → D1
For Govt in job creation / CDEP job 8 → B5

*If respondent says they work in more than one job,
code in respect of the job that they get the most pay
from.*

B4 Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

Yes 1 → B5
No 2 → B12
Don't know 9 → B12

B5 CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

Yes (B1=1) 1 → B12
No (B1=2) 2 → B6

B6 How long have you been away from work?

Record number of full weeks weeks

OR

number of full months months

Don't know, but less than 4 weeks 1
Don't know, but 4 weeks or more 2

B7 CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more 1 → B8
No, away from work less than 4 weeks 2 → B12

besbrd DV: Current labour force status - broad
1 Employed
2 Unemployed
3 Not in the labour force

besdtl DV: Current labour force status - detail
1 Employed ft
2 Employed pt
3 Unemployed, looking for ft work
4 Unemployed, looking for pt work
5 Not in the labour force, marginally attached
6 Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

B8 Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?

Yes 1
No 2 → B10

B9 Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?

Yes 1 → B12
No 2 → D1
Don't know 9 → D1

B10 Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?

Yes 1 → B12
No 2

B11 Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?

Yes 1 → B12
No 2 → D1

B12 CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.

B3=1 or 5 or 8 (Employee) 1 → C1a
B4=1 (Employee of own business) 2 → C1a
B4=2 or 9 (Employer / Self-employed) 3 → C1a
B3=4 (Unpaid family worker) 4 → C1a

besempst B12 Current employment status

C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

C1a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:
The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.

hours → C2

Hours vary 997 → C1b

bjbjhrwu C1a Hours per week usually worked in all your jobs

C1b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work on average over a usual 4-week period in *all* your jobs?

Hours

bjbjhrwu C1b Hours per week worked on average (over 4 week period) in all your jobs

C2 CHECK C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.

C1a/b =35 hours or more (works full-time)1 →C4

C1a/b =34 hours or less (works part-time).....2

C3 You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?

ONLY ACCEPT ONE RESPONSE

- | | |
|---|----|
| Own illness or disability | 01 |
| Caring for children | 02 |
| Caring for disabled or elderly relatives [not children]..... | 03 |
| Other personal or family responsibilities..... | 04 |
| Going to school, college, university etc. | 05 |
| Could not find full-time work | 06 |
| Prefer part-time work..... | 07 |
| Involved in voluntary work | 08 |
| Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work | 09 |
| Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time..... | 10 |
| Getting business established..... | 11 |
| Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job..... | 12 |
| Other (<i>please specify</i>) | 98 |

bchkhru C2 Check if works part-time

bjbptrea C3 Main reason for working PT hours rather than FT

C4 If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, *and taking into account how that would affect your income*, would you prefer to work... (read out)

- | | |
|--|-------|
| fewer hours than you do now? | 1 |
| about the same hours as you do now?..... | 2 →C6 |
| or more hours than you do now?..... | 3 |
| Don't know..... | 9 →C6 |

bjbhrcpr C4 Prefer to work

C5 In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.

TOTAL preferred hours
per week

--	--

bjbprhr C5 Total hours per week would choose to work

C6 Do you currently have more than one job? That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)

Include only paid work.

The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts..

- Yes – have 2 or more jobs..... 1
No – only have 1 job..... 2 ➔ C8

bjbn

C6 Currently have more than one job

C7a I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job in which you usually get the most pay from each week.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you *usually* work in your main job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

hours per week ➔ C8

Hours vary..... 997 ➔ C7b

bjbmhruw

C7a Hours per week usually work in main job

C7b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your main job?

hours per week

bjbmhrua

C7b Hours per week work on average in main job

C8 On which days of the week do you usually work (in your main job)?

- Monday to Friday..... 1 ➔ C10
Nine day fortnight 2 ➔ C10
Days vary from week to week..... 3 ➔ C9
Days vary from month to month 4 ➔ C9
Other (specify days below)..... 8
Monday..... 1
Tuesday..... 2
Wednesday 3
Thursday 4
Friday 5
Saturday 6
Sunday 7

{ ➔ C10

bjbmday

C8a Type of work schedule

bjbmday1

C8b Days of the week usually work - Monday

bjbmday2

C8b Days of the week usually work - Tuesday

bjbmday3

C8b Days of the week usually work - Wednesday

bjbmday4

C8b Days of the week usually work - Thursday

bjbmday5

C8b Days of the week usually work - Friday

bjbmday6

C8b Days of the week usually work - Saturday

bjbmday7

C8b Days of the week usually work - Sunday

C9 How many days do you *usually* work in a four-week period? IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK What would it average out to?

Number of days
(maximum 28 days)

bjbmmtb

C9 Number of days usually worked in a 4 week period

C10 Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these best describes your current work schedule in your (main) job?

- A regular daytime schedule 01
A regular evening shift 02
A regular night shift 03
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights) 04
Split shift (two distinct periods each day) 05
On call 06
Irregular schedule 07
Other (please specify) 08
-
-

bjbmsch C10 Current work schedule

C11 What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE [Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer, and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".]

bjbmocc2 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ASCO
bjbmo62 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

C12a Has your occupation changed since [date of Wave 1 interview]? Note that a promotion or a change in employer does not necessarily mean a change in occupation.

- Yes 1
No 2
Was not employed at date of Wave 1 interview 3

bjbcmocc CPQ:C12a Occupation changed since last interview

C12b How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.

If one year or more, record number of full years years

OR

If less than one year, record number of full weeks weeks

bjboccha C12 Time worked in current occupation - answered years or weeks

bjboccyr C12bi Years worked in current occupation

bjboccwk C12bii Weeks worked in current occupation

C13 And how long have you worked for your current employer, or if self employed, in your current business?

If one year or more, record
number of full years years

OR

If less than one year, record
number of full weeks weeks

C14 What kind of industry, business or service is carried out at the business address at which you work? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

C15 (In your main job), are any of your usual working hours worked *at your home* (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?

Yes 1
No 2 → C19

C16 Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?

Yes 1 → C17
No 2 → C17
Not applicable — self-employed 7 → C17

C17 Approximately how many hours each week do you *usually* work at home (for your main job only)?

Hours per week → C19
Hours vary 997 → C18

C18 How many hours per week do you work at home *on average* over a usual 4-week period (for your main job only)?

Hours
per week

C19 Do you belong to a trade union or employee association?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

bjbmchlha C13 Time worked for current employer - answered years or weeks

bjbmlyr C13a Years worked for current employer

bjbmwk C13b Weeks worked for current employer

bjbmind2 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC

bjbm62 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

bjbmh C15 Any of usual working hours worked at home

bjbmagh C16 Are hours worked at home result of formal arrangement with employer

bjbmhrhw C17 Hours each week usually work at home

bjbmhrha C18 Hours work on average each week at home

bjbmunio C19 Belong to trade union or employee association

C20 CHECK B12 on page 4: Employee status.

C20 MUST match B12.

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|-------|
| Employee..... | 1 | → C21 |
| Employee of own business | 2 | → C28 |
| Employer / Self-employed..... | 3 | → C28 |
| Unpaid family worker..... | 4 | → C29 |

Employees only

C21 Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? (Again, we're talking about your *main* job.)

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| Yes | 1 |
| No..... | 2 |
| Don't know..... | 9 |

bchkb12 C20 Check B12 employment status

bjbmhl C21 Does employer provide paid holiday leave

C22 Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| Yes | 1 |
| No..... | 2 |
| Don't know..... | 9 |

bjbmsl C22 Does employer provide paid sick leave

C23 Looking at SHOWCARD C23, which of these categories *best* describes your current contract of employment?

- | | |
|---|---|
| Employed on a fixed-term contract..... | 1 |
| Employed on a casual basis..... | 2 |
| Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis..... | 3 |
| Other (<i>please specify</i>) | 8 |

bjbcmcnt C23 Employment contract - current job

C24 Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| Yes | 1 |
| No..... | 2 |

bjbmlh C24 Employed through labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency

C25 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working..... 999

bjbmplej C25 Percent chance of voluntarily leaving job in next 12 months

C26 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working.....999

bjbmploj C26 Percent chance of losing job in next 12 months

C27 If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Would not seek another job.....997

Not currently working.....999

bjbmplgj C27 Percent chance will find and accept job at least as good as current job

All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

C28 (In your *main* job), do you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?

Yes1

No2

Don't know9

bjbmplaye C28 Currently PAYE

C29 As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?

Yes1

No2

bjbmvsr C29 Normally supervise work of other employees

C30 Looking at SHOWCARD C30, which one of these categories *best* describes your [employer / business]?

Commercial

Private sector "for profit" organisation1

Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation.....2

Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority.....3

Other commercial (*please specify*)4

bjbmmplr C30 Which of these best describes employer/business

Non-commercial

Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities5

Other non-commercial (*please specify*)6

Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY]9

C31 Looking at SHOWCARD C31, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [at the place at which you work/ in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)

Less than 5.....	01
5 to 9.....	02
10 to 19.....	03
20 to 49.....	04
50 to 99.....	05
100 to 199.....	06
200 to 499.....	07
500 or more	08
Don't know but fewer than 20...	09
Don't know but 20 or more	10

bjbmwpsz C31 Number employed at place of work

C32 Does your [employer / business] operate from more than one location in Australia?

Yes	1
No.....	2 →C34
Don't know.....	9

bjbmmwp C32 Does employer operate from more than one location in Australia

C33 Looking at SHOWCARD C33, approximately how many people work [for your employer / in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your work place as well.

Less than 20.....	01
20 to 99.....	02
100 to 499.....	03
500 to 999.....	04
1000 to 4999.....	05
5000 to 19,999.....	06
20,000 or more	07
Don't know but fewer than 100	08
Don't know but 100 or more	09
Don't know.....	99

bjbmemsz C33 Number of people employed at locations throughout Australia

Job satisfaction & job search

C34 Looking at SHOWCARD C34, I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job.
(Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job.)

*If not currently employed, also read out:
These questions refer to the most recent job
you were working in.*

Please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

	0-10	D/K
a Your total pay	99	
b Your job security	99	
c The work itself (what you do)	99	
d The hours you work	99	
e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments	99	
f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?	99	

C35 At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?

Yes 1
No..... 2

bjbmsspay	C34a Total pay satisfaction
bjbmsssec	C34b Job security satisfaction
bjbmswrk	C34c The work itself satisfaction
bjbmshrs	C34d The hours you work satisfaction
bjbmflex	C34e The flexibility to balance work and non-work commitments satisfaction
bjbmssall	C34f Overall job satisfaction

Previous employment

C36a I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on [date of Wave 1 interview]. Were you employed then?

Yes 1
No..... 2 ➔ C41

bjbnewjs C35 At any time in the last 4 weeks, have you actually looked for a new job

C36b And were you working in one job *only* at this time - that is, for one employer (or in one business) - or did you have more than one job (or business)?

If self employed, the number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts. Record 2 jobs only if the respondent owned and worked in 2 separate businesses, or worked in another job as well as their own business.

Yes, one employer only 1
Working for 2 (or more) employers..... 2 ➔ C38

bpjempty CPQ:C36a Employed at last interview

bpjnjobs CPQ:C36b One job or more

C37 Do you still work for the same employer (or in the same business)?

Yes 1 → E1
No 2 → C39

bpjsemp CPQ:C37 Still work for same employer

C38 Now thinking about the employer for the main job that you held on [date of Wave 1 interview]. Do you still work for that same employer?

If respondent was self employed, are they still self-employed and working in the same business?

Yes 1 → E1
No 2

bpjmsemp CPQ:C38 Thinking of main job, do you still work for same employer

C39 What was the main reason you stopped working in that job (or business) that you held on [date of Wave 1 interview]?

Employment reasons

Job was temporary or seasonal 01
Holiday job 02
Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed etc 03
Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) 04
To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business 05
Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business)..... 06
Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons..... 07

Personal reasons

Retired / Did not want to work any longer 08
Own sickness, disability or injury 09
Pregnancy / To have children 10
To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else 11
Travel / have a holiday 12
Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study 13
Spouse / partner transferred 14
Too much travel time / too far from public transport 15
Other (*please specify*) 98

bpjljrea CPQ:C39 Main reason stopped working in that job

C40 Apart from the (job / jobs) you held on [date of Wave 1 interview] and your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?

Yes 1 → C42a
No 2 → E1

bpjo CPQ:C40 Employed in any other jobs between then and now

C41 Apart from your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs since [date of Wave 1 interview]?

Yes 1
No 2 → E1

bpjoth CPQ:C41 Employed in any other job since last interview

C42a I now have some questions about the last job you ceased prior to your current job.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you *usually* work in that job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Hours per week → C43

bpjohru CPQ:C42a Hours usually worked in last job prior to current job

Hours varied 997 → C42b

C42b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in that job?

Hours per week

bpjohra CPQ:C42b Hours worked on average in last job prior to current job

C43 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

bpjoind2 DV: CPQ:C43 Previous job industry (currently employed) 2-digit ANZSIC

bpjoi62 DV: CPQ:C43 Previous job industry (currently employed) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C44 In that job, did you work ...

For an employer for wages or salary? 1
In your own business with employees? 2
In your own business with no employees? 3
Without pay in a family business? 4

bpjotyp CPQ:C44 Employment type, previous job, if job changed

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

Received payment in kind 5
Unpaid voluntary worker 6
Other (please specify) 8

C45 Looking at SHOWCARD C45, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed.....1
Employed on a fixed-term contract.....2
Employed on a casual basis.....3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis.....4
Other (*please specify*)8
-
-

bpjocnt CPQ:C45 Employment contract - previous job (currently employed)

C46 What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE [Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer, and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".]

bpjooee2 DV: CPQ:C46 Occupation in previous job (currently employed) 2 digit ASCO
bpjoo62 DV: CPQ:C46 Occupation, previous job, if job changed 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

C47 What was the main reason you stopped working in that job?

Employment reasons

Job was temporary or seasonal.....	01
Holiday job	02
Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed etc.	03
Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers)	04
To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business.....	05
Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business).....	06
Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons.....	07
<u>Personal reasons</u>	
Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....	08
Own sickness, disability or injury	09
Pregnancy / To have children	10
To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else	11
Travel / have a holiday.....	12
Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study	13
Spouse / partner transferred.....	14
Too much travel time / too far from public transport	15
Other (<i>please specify</i>)	98

bpjorea CPQ:C47 Main reason stopped working in that job

C48 Now go to Section E on page 15. (Section D is only for persons not currently employed.)

D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

D1 Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?

PROBE for part-time or full-time?

Reassure people receiving social security payments that all information is confidential.

No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks	1	→D11
Yes – looked for full-time work only.....	2	
Yes – looked for part-time work only	3	
Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT	4	

bjsl4wk D1 Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Job seekers sequence

D2 Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things? MULTI RESPONSE

- Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work? 01
 Answered an advertisement for a job? 02
 Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices? 03
 Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker? 04
 Checked or registered with an employment agency? 05

Have you done anything else to find a job?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. NOTE: THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD

- Advertised or tendered for work 07
 Contacted friends / relatives 08
 Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job 09
 Looked on internet, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job 10
 Other (specify) 98

None of the above (query D1) 97

D3 When did you begin looking for work?

We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Day	Month	Year	

[If exact date unknown, accept an approximation of the number of weeks since commencing looking for work.]

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
		weeks

Don't know – PROBE FOR:

- Less than 2 years ago 1
 2 to less than 5 years ago 2
 5 years or more 3

D4 Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
hours	

D5 Are you currently in receipt of “Intensive Assistance” from a Job Network Provider?

- Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 9

bjsactwp	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work
bjsactaa	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Answered an advertisement for a job
bjsactfn	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices
bjsactrc	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker
bjsactea	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked or registered with an employment agency
bjsactat	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Advertised or tendered for work
bjsactfr	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Contacted friends/relatives
bjsactln	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
bjsactli	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked on internet but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
bjsactos	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Other
bjsnoact	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - None of the above

bjsttha	D3 When began looking for work - answered date or weeks or dont know (ask year ranges)
bjstday	D3d Day began looking for work
bjstmth	D3m Month began looking for work
bjstyr	D3y Year began looking for work

bjstwks	D3 Number of weeks since began looking for work
bjstbrd	D3 Years began looking for work

bjshjsa	D4 Hours spent in job search activities in last week
---------	--

bjsia	D5 Currently receiving Intensive Assistance from JN provider
-------	--

D6a If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?

Yes 1 ➔ D6d
No 2
Don't know 9 ➔ D6d

bjsavail D6a If found a job, could have started work last week

D6b What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?

Waiting to start a job 1
Other 2 ➔ D6d

bjsnarea D6b Reasons could not have started work last week

D6c Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?

Yes 1 ➔ D9
No 2

bjsn4wk D6c Starting work in next 4 weeks

D6d Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?

Yes 1
No 2

bjsan4wk D6d Start in next 4 weeks if work available

D7 Looking at SHOWCARD D7, since you began looking for work on [date in D3], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?

MULTI RESPONSE

Own ill health or disability? 01
Employers thought you were too young or too old? 02
Hours were unsuitable? 03
Transport problems or it was too far to travel? 04
Did not have the required education, training or skills? 05
Did not have enough work experience? 06
Language difficulties 07
No jobs in line of work? 08
Too many applicants for the available jobs? 09
Just no jobs at all? 10

bjsreahd D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Own ill health or disability

bjsreayo D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Employers thought you were too young or too old

bjsreahu D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Hours were unsuitable

bjsreatr D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Transport problems or it was too far to travel

bjsrealt D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have the required education, training or skills

bjsreale D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have enough work experience

bjsrearnw D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No jobs in your line of work

bjsreald D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Language difficulties

bjsreama D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Too many applicants for the available jobs

bjsreanj D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Just no jobs at all

bjsreadm D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Discrimination against migrant/ethnic groups

bjsreafc D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Difficulties in finding child care

bjsreaof D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other family responsibilities

bjsreaoq D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Overqualified

bjsreaos D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other difficulties

bjsreano D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - None of the above

bjsreana D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No answer

What other difficulties have you had?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW; DO NOT PROMPT: NOTE THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD

Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups 12
Difficulties in finding childcare 13
Other family responsibilities 14
Other difficulties (specify) 98

None of the above 97 ➔ D9

CHECK D7: If more than one response at D7 ask
D8, otherwise go to D9

D8 What is the *main* difficulty you have had in
getting a job?

Enter code from D7

bjsmrea D8 Main difficulty in getting a job

D9 Since you began looking for work on [date in
D3], how many job offers have you received?

Enter number of job offers

bjsnoffr D9 Number of job offers since began look-
ing for work

D10 Now skip to D16

Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks

D11 Looking at SHOWCARD D11, which of these
categories *best* describes your main activity
since you last worked or looked for work?

- | | |
|--|----|
| Retired / Voluntarily inactive | 01 |
| Home duties / Childcare | 02 |
| Study / Went to school, TAFE or university | 03 |
| Own illness, injury or disability..... | 04 |
| Looking after ill or disabled person | 05 |
| Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities..... | 06 |
| Working in an unpaid voluntary job..... | 07 |
| Other activity (specify) | 08 |

bnlmact D11 Main activity since last
worked/looked for work

D12 Even though you are not looking for work now,
would you like a job? (Assume that suitable
childcare arrangements could be found.)

- | | |
|--------------------------|--------|
| Yes | 1 |
| Maybe / It depends | 2 |
| No..... | 3 →D19 |
| Don't know..... | 9 →D19 |

bnlwantj D12 Like a job

D13 What are *all* the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

PROBE FULLY. MULTI RESPONSE

Have a job to go to.....01

Personal reasons

- Own illness, injury or disability.....02
- Pregnancy / maternity leave.....03
- Studying / returning to studies.....04
- Does not need to work.....05
- To give others a chance
- Welfare payment / pension may be affected
- Moved house / Holidays
- Lack of transport.....09
- No time

Childcare reasons

- Prefers to look after children.....11
- Other childcare reason

Other family reasons

- Ill health of someone other than self / other family reason.....13

Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:

- Too young / too old.....14
- Lacks necessary training or qualifications
- Lacks necessary experience
- Difficulties with language / ethnic background.....17
- Difficulties with reading / writing
- No jobs available (in line of work, at all, in locality etc).....19
- On a job-related training program.....20

Other reasons (specify)

CHECK D13: If more than one response at D13, ask D14, otherwise go to D15

D14 Which of these was the *main* reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

Enter code from D13

D15 If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable childcare was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?

- Yes
- No.....2
- Don't know.....9

bnlreahj	D13 Not looking for work - Have a job to go to
bnlreaoi	D13 Not looking for work - Own illness, injury or disability
bnlreapm	D13 Not looking for work - Pregnancy/Maternity leave
bnlreast	D13 Not looking for work - Studying/returning to studies
bnlreann	D13 Not looking for work - Does not need to work
bnlreago	D13 Not looking for work - To give others a chance
bnlreawp	D13 Not looking for work - Welfare payment/pension may be affected
bnlreamh	D13 Not looking for work - Moved house/Holidays
bnlreatr	D13 Not looking for work - Lack of transport
bnlreant	D13 Not looking for work - No time
bnlreapc	D13 Not looking for work - Prefers to look after children
bnlreaoc	D13 Not looking for work - Other child care reason
bnlreaho	D13 Not looking for work - Ill health of someone other than self/other family reason
bnlreayo	D13 Not looking for work - Too young/too old
bnlrealt	D13 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary training or qualifications
bnlreale	D13 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary experience
bnlreald	D13 Not looking for work - Difficulties with language/ethnic background
bnlrearw	D13 Not looking for work - Difficulties with reading/writing
bnlreanj	D13 Not looking for work - No jobs available
bnlreatjt	D13 Not looking for work - On a job related training program
bnlreani	D13 Not looking for work - Not interested
bnlreatb	D13 Not looking for work - Taking a break/rest from working
bnlreavw	D13 Not looking for work - Do voluntary/unpaid work
bnlreana	D13 Not looking for work - No answer
bnlreasos	D13 Not looking for work - Other reasons

bnlmrea D14 Main reason not looking for work in last 4 weeks

bnlan4wk D15 If offered suitable job, start work in next four weeks

All looking for work or wanting work

D16 Assuming work was available, what would be the lowest wage per hour, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?

If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.

Record whole dollars

\$	
----	--

Don't know [Last resort only] 999 →D17b

D17a If you were offered a job paying [response to D16] \$ per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?

Hours per week preferred

--	--

→D18

D17b If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?

Hours per week preferred

--	--

D18 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record %

--

Don't know..... 999

D19 CONFIRM: Is respondent aged 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?

44 years of age OR YOUNGER 1 →D22

45 years of age OR OLDER 2

D20 Have you retired (completely) from the workforce?

Yes 1 →D21a

No 2 →D21b

Never in workforce 3 →E1

Don't know / can't say 9 →D21b

D21a In which year did you retire?

Record year

--	--	--	--

→D22

D21b At what age do you plan to retire (completely) from the workforce?

If range provided, probe for single most likely age

Record age

--	--

Don't know / can't say 99

bjsminws D16 Lowest acceptable wage per hour

bjsminhr D17a Hours per week prefer to work at that rate per hour

bjsminhj D17b Hours per week prefer to work in any job

bjspsuit D18 Percent chance of finding suitable job in next 12 months

brtage2 D19 Check age 45 or older

brtcomp D20 Retired completely from the workforce

brtyr D21a Year retired

brtiage2 D21b Age plan to retire from the workforce

Previous employment

D22 I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on [date of Wave 1 interview]. Were you employed then?

Yes 1
No 2 → D24b

bpjemp

CPQ:D22 Were you employed when last interviewed

D23 What was the main reason you stopped working in the job that you held on [date of Wave 1 interview]?

If respondent stopped working in 2 or more jobs, we want to know about their main job.

Employment reasons

Job was temporary or seasonal.....	01
Holiday job	02
Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed etc	03
Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers)	04
To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business.....	05
Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business).....	06
Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons.....	07
<u>Personal reasons</u>	
Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....	08
Own sickness, disability or injury	09
Pregnancy / To have children	10
To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else	11
Travel / have a holiday.....	12
Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study	13
Spouse / partner transferred.....	14
Too much travel time / too far from public transport	15
Other (please specify)	98

bpjljr

CPQ:D23 Main reason stopped working

D24a Apart from any jobs you had on [date of Wave 1 interview], have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?

Yes 1 → D25
No 2 → E1

bpjot

CPQ:D24a Employed in any other job between then and now

D24b Have you been employed in any job since [date of Wave 1 interview]?

Yes 1
No 2 → E1

bpjotr

CPQ:D24b Employed in any job since last interviewed

**D25 I now have some questions about your last job.
First, what was the main reason you stopped
working in that job?**

Employment reasons

Job was temporary or seasonal.....	01
Holiday job	02
Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed etc.....	03
Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers)	04
To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business.....	05
Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business).....	06
Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons.....	07

Personal reasons

Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....	08
Own sickness, disability or injury.....	09
Pregnancy / To have children.....	10
To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else.....	11
Travel / have a holiday.....	12
Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study	13
Spouse / partner transferred.....	14
Too much travel time/ too far from public transport	15
Other (<i>please specify</i>)	98

bpjotrea CPQ:D25 Main reason stopped working in last job

**D26a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how
many hours per week did you *usually* work in
that job?**

*This includes any work done at the workplace and
at home hours.*

Hours per week → D27

bpjothru CPQ:D26a Hours usually worked in last job
(not in paid employment)

Hours varied 997 → D26b

**D26b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how
many hours per week did you work *on average*
over a usual 4-week period in that job?**

Hours per week

bpjothra CPQ:D26b Hours worked on average in last job
(not in paid employment)

D27 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

D28 In that job, did you work ...

- For an employer for wages or salary? 1
In your own business with employees? 2
In your own business with no employees? 3
Without pay in a family business? 4

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

- Received payment in kind 5
Unpaid voluntary worker 6
Other (please specify) 8

D29 Looking at SHOWCARD D29, which of the following best describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed 1
Employed on a fixed-term contract 2
Employed on a casual basis 3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis 4
Other (please specify) 8

bpjotin2 DV: CPQ:D27 Previous job industry (unemployed) 2 digit ANZSIC
bpjoti62 DV: CPQ:D27 Previous job industry (unemployed) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

bpjottyp CPQ:D28 Employment type, previous job if unemployed

bpjotcnt CPQ:D29 Employment contract - previous job (not in paid employment)

D30 What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE [Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer, and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".]

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

bjpjotoe2 DV: CPQ:D30 Unemployed. Occupation in previous job 2 digit ANSCO
bjpjoto62 DV: CPQ:D30 Occupation, previous job, if unemployed 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

E2 CHECK CALENDAR: Is anything recorded for code 15?

Yes, something recorded for code 15 1 → E3

No, nothing recorded for code 15 2 → F1a

E3 Looking at SHOWCARD E3, since July 2001, have you been required by Centrelink or a Job Network provider to do any of the following?

MULTI RESPONSE

- | | |
|--|----------|
| Part-time study | 01 |
| Part-time paid work | 02 |
| Voluntary unpaid work | 03 |
| Work for the Dole | 04 |
| Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews) | 05 |
| Approved literacy/numeracy training | 06 |
| Green Corps | 07 |
| Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET) | 08 |
| Intensive Assistance (one-to-one help to plan your return to work and find and keep a job) | 09 |
| Community Development Employment Projects | 10 |
| Relocating to an area of better employment prospects | 11 |
| New Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get into a new apprenticeship) | 12 |
| Advanced English for Migrants | 13 |
| Job Pathway Program | 14 |
| Defence Force Reserve | 15 |
| None of the above | 97 → F1a |

E4 Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?

Yes..... 1 → F1a

No 2

E5 When did you last do any of these activities?

Month on calendar

--	--

Year on calendar

20	
----	--

Early 1

Mid..... 2

Late 3

OR

Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do 97

bchkca E2 Has been not employed but looking for work for any period in the calendar

bmoreqps E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part-time study
 bmoreqpw E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part time paid work
 bmoreqvu E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Voluntary unpaid work
 bmoreqwd E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Work for the dole
 bmoreqjs E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Search Training
 bmoreqln E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Approved literacy/numeracy training
 bmoreqgc E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Green Corps
 bmoreqje E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Placement Employment and Training
 bmoreqia E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Intensive Assistance
 bmoreqcd E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Development Employment projects
 bmoreqrl E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Relocating to an area of better employment prospects
 bmoreqaa E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - New Apprenticeship Access Program
 bmoreqae E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Advance English for Migrants
 bmoreqjp E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Pathway Program
 bmoreqdf E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Defence Force Reserve
 bmoreqno E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - None of the above
 bmoreqna E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Not Answered

bmocreq E4 Currently still undertaking any of these activities

bmolha E5 Last did any activity to improve employment prospects - calendar date given or not done

bmolmth E5m Month last did activity to improve employment prospects

bmolyr E5y Year last did any activity to improve employment prospects

bmol3rd E5c Time of month last did activity to improve employment prospects

F. INCOME

F1a I am now going to ask you some questions about your income from different sources. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way Australians live.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any analysis of these data.

F1b CONFIRM: Do you *currently* receive income from wages or salary?

- Yes 1
No 2 → F10a
Don't know 9 → F10a

Workers' compensation payments are not the same as wages and salary. Income from workers' compensation is dealt with separately at F10a.

F2 CHECK C6 on page 5: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

- Yes, has more than one job (C6=1) 1
No, has one job only (C6=2) 2

bwschave F1b Currently receive income from wages/salary

bwscmtoj F2 Currently working in more than one job?

F3 For your (job / main job) what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.

If respondent does not know his/her last pay, but does know his/her annual salary, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) → F4d

- Nil 999997 → F5a
Don't know 999999 → F4a

bwscmga F3 Total gross amount of most recent pay before deductions

F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is *after* tax and other deductions are taken out?

- Yes 1
No 2 → F5b

bwscmnk F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after deductions

F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay *after* these deductions?

Enter amount (whole \$)

- Nil 999997

bwscmna F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay after deductions

F4c And what were these deductions?

MULTI RESPONSE

Taxation.....	1
Superannuation contributions (employee).....	2
Union dues	3
Health fund contributions.....	4
Insurance premium	5
Other (<i>please specify</i>)	8

Don't know.....9

bwscmtax	F4c Deductions - current main job - Taxation
bwscmsup	F4c Deductions - current main job - Superannuation contributions
bwscmuni	F4c Deductions - current main job - Union dues
bwscmhea	F4c Deductions - current main job - Health fund contributions
bwscmins	F4c Deductions - current main job - Insurance premium
bwscmooth	F4c Deductions - current main job - Other
bwscmdk	F4c Deductions - current main job - Dont know
bwscmdna	F4c Deductions - current main job - No answer
bwscmsf	F4c Deductions - current main job - Social club/staff club
bwscmhec	F4c Deductions - current main job - HECS

F4d And what period does that cover?

Week	1
Fortnight	2
Month.....	3
Year	4 →F6

bwscmcf F4d What period does that cover

F5a And is that amount your *usual* pay?

Yes	1 →F6
No	2

bwscmu F5a Is that your usual pay

F5b How much do you *usually* receive each pay period?

IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil	999997 →F6
Don't know.....	999999 →F6

bwscmuga F5b How much do you usually receive each pay period

F5c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out.....	1
After tax	2
Don't know.....	3

bwscmutx F5c Main job - is that before or after tax

F5d And what period does that cover?

Week	1
Fortnight	2
Month.....	3
Year	4

bwscmuf F5d Main job - what period does that cover

F6 CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?

Has more than one job (F2=1)	1
Has <u>only</u> one job (F2=2).....	2 →F10a

bchkf2 F6 Number of jobs in F2

F7 Now I would like to ask you some question about (your other job / all your other jobs together). What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out for (your other job / all your other jobs)?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip(s) from your other job(s).

If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know his/her annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) **→F8d**

Nil.....999997 →F9a

Don't know.....999999 →F8a

F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is *after* tax and other deductions are taken out?

Yes1
No2 →F10a

F8b What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] *after* these deductions?

Enter amount (whole \$)
Nil.....999997

F8c And what were these deductions?

MULTI RESPONSE

Taxation.....1
Superannuation contributions (employee).....2
Union dues.....3
Health fund contributions.....4
Insurance premium.....5
Other (please specify)8

Don't know9

F8d And what period does that cover?

Week.....1
Fortnight.....2
Month.....3
Year4

F9a Is that your *usual* pay from (your other job / all your other jobs)?

Yes1 →F10a
No2

bwscoga F7 Total amount of your most recent gross pay all other jobs

bwsconk F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in all other jobs is after deductions

bwscona F8b What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay after deductions for all other jobs

bwscotax F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Taxation
bwscosup F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Superannuation contributions
bwscouni F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Union dues
bwscohea F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Health fund contributions
bwscoins F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Insurance premium
bwscooth F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Other
bwscodk F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Dont know
bwscosf F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Social club/staff club
bwscotec F8c Deductions - current other jobs - HECS

bwscocf F8d Period covered

bwscou F9a Is that your usual pay from all other jobs

**F9b How much do you *usually* receive each pay for
(your other job / all your other jobs)?**

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil 999999 →F10a
Don't know 999999 →F10a

F9c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out 1
After tax 2
Don't know 9

F9d And what period does that cover?

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Month 3
Year 4

**F10a Do you currently receive regular payments from
Workers' Compensation, accident insurance or
sickness insurance?**

Yes – receive Workers' compensation 1
Yes – receive accident insurance 2
Yes – receive sickness insurance 3
None of the above 7 →F11

**F10b How much was the last payment you received
from these sources *before* tax was taken out?**

Enter amount (whole \$) →F10e

Don't know 999999 →F10c

**F10c Do you know what your income from Workers'
Compensation, accident insurance or sickness
insurance is *after* tax is taken out?**

Yes 1
No 2 →F11

**F10d What was the last payment you received from
these sources *after* tax was taken out?**

Enter amount (whole \$)

F10e And what period does that cover?

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Month 3
Year 4

**F11 I would now like to ask you some questions
about income received from government
benefits, pensions or allowances.**

bwscouga F9b How much do you usually receive each pay for all other jobs

bwscotx F9c Other jobs - is that before or after tax

bwscouf F9d Other jobs - what period does that cover

bwswc F10a Do you receive regular payments from compensation or insurance

bwswca F10b Total amount of your most recent gross pay from these sources

bwswcata F10c Do you know what your income from workers compensation, etc. is after deductions

bwswcata F10d Total amount of last payment after tax

bwswcfc F10e And what period does that cover

F12 CONFIRM AGE AND SEX**IF MALE ASK:** Are you aged 65 or more?**IF FEMALE ASK:** Are you aged 62 or more?

- If male aged 65 or more.....1 →F13a
If female aged 62 or more.....2 →F13a
Otherwise.....3 →F14

bbnage

F12 Check age and sex - currently eligible for Age Pension

F13a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government?

- Yes1
No.....2 →F14
Don't know.....9 →F14

bbncap

F13a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government

F13b How much do you currently receive each fortnight?Enter amount (whole \$)

bbncapa

F13b How much do you currently receive each fortnight

F14 Excluding any Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any (other) income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?

- Yes1
No.....2 →F18
Don't know.....9

bbncoth1

F14 Do you currently receive any income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance

F15 Looking at SHOWCARD F15, do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances?*Code all that apply*

- Newstart Allowance01
Mature Age Allowance02
Mature Age Partner Allowance03
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veteran Affairs)
[exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB]04
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)....05
Wife Pension.....06
Carer payment.....07
Sickness Allowance08
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension)
(paid by Centrelink).....09
Special Benefit.....10
Partner Allowance.....11
Parenting Payment (NOT Family Allowance or
Family Tax Benefit).....12
Youth Allowance13
Austudy / Abstudy payment.....14
None of these97 →F17a
Don't know99 →F17a

bbncnws

F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Newstart Allowance

bbncka

F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Mature Age Allowance

bbnmap

F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Mature Age Partner Allowance

bbnccrv

F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Service Pension

bbnccsp

F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Disability Support Pension

bbnccwfp

F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Wife Pension

bbnccrp

F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Carer Payment

bbnccsck

F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Sickness Allowance

bbnccwdw

F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Widow Allowance

bbnccsp

F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Special Benefit

bbnccprt

F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Partner Allowance

bbnccpnt

F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Parenting Payment

bbnccyth

F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Youth Allowance

bbnccsty

F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Austudy/Abstudy payment

bbnccnon1

F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - None of these

bbnccdk1

F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Dont know

F16 How much was the last [pension / allowance] payment you received from this source / these sources [those listed at F15], and how many weeks did that payment cover?

a. Enter amount
(whole \$)

b. Enter number of weeks

F17a Looking at SHOWCARD F17, do you currently receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER 17a

F17b For each source marked, also ask:

How much was the latest payment you received from (specify payment / allowance)?

F17c How many weeks was that payment for?

	17a	17b	17c No. of weeks
		Amount	
War Widow's Pension (paid by DVA)	1	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Disability Pension paid by DVA)	2	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Carer Allowance (Child Disability Allowance)	3	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments	4	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Other government pensions, benefits, excluding superannuation, Family Allowance, & Family Tax Benefit payment. (specify)	8	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
None of the above	7		

F18 Looking at SHOWCARD F18, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July 2001 to 30th June 2002. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the last financial year?

Yes 1

No 2 →F22

bbnca1	F16a How much was the last payment you received from these sources
bbncwl	F16b How many weeks did that payment cover
bbncwar	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - War Widows Pension
bbncdva	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Disability Pension
bbnccra	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Carer Allowance
bbncosp	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
bbncnon2	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - None of the above
bbncoth2	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other Government pensions/benefits
bbncref	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Refused
bbncmob	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Mobility Allowance
bbncbrv	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Bereavement Allowance
bbncon	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other non income support payments
bbncoal	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other allowances
bbncdor	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Double Orphan Pension
bbnccde	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
bbncwara	F17b Amount of latest payment - War Widows Pension
bbncdva	F17b Amount of latest payment - Disability Pension
bbnccraa	F17b Amount of latest payment - Carer Allowance
bbncspa	F17b Amount of latest payment - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
bbncotha	F17b Amount of latest payment - Other Government pensions/benefits
bbncmoba	F17b Amount of latest payment - Mobility Allowance
bbncbrva	F17b Amount of latest payment - Bereavement Allowance
bbncona	F17b Amount of latest payment - Other non income support payments
bbncoala	F17b Amount of latest payment - Other allowances
bbncdora	F17b Amount of latest payment - Double Orphan Pension
bbnccdea	F17b Amount of latest payment - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
bbncwarw	F17c Weeks payment covered - War Widows Pension
bbncdvaw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Disability Pension
bbnccraw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Carer Allowance
bbncospw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
bbncothw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Other Government pensions/benefits
bbncmobw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Mobility Allowance
bbncbrvw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Bereavement Allowance
bbnconw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Other non income support payments
bbncoawl	F17c Weeks payment covered - Other allowances
bbncdorw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Double Orphan Pension
bbnccdew	F17c Weeks payment covered - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)

bwsfhave F18 Work for wages/salary LYF

F19 Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?

Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F24, rather than here.

Enter annual amount
(whole \$) ➔F22

Don't know..... 999999 ➔F20

F20 Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was after tax or other deductions were made?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔F22

F21a What was the total amount of your wage and salary income after these deductions last financial year?

Enter annual amount
(whole \$)

F21b And what were these deductions?

MULTI RESPONSE

Taxation..... 1
Superannuation contributions (employee)..... 2
Union dues..... 3
Health fund contributions..... 4
Insurance premium..... 5
Other (please specify) 8

Don't know..... 9

F22 During the last financial year did you, at any time:

**work in your own business or farm; or
were a silent partner in a partnership; or
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those
that are used just for investment purposes)?**

Yes..... 1
No 2 ➔F28a

F23 Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F23 for a definition of incorporated.)

This includes trusts from F22

Yes 1
No 2 ➔F26a

bwsfga F19 Gross financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

bwsfnk F20 Know total net wage/salary income LFY

bwsfna F21a Net financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

bwsftax F21b Deductions LFY - Taxation
bwsfsup F21b Deductions LFY - Superannuation contributions
bwsfuni F21b Deductions LFY - Union dues
bwsfhea F21b Deductions LFY - Health fund contributions
bwsfins F21b Deductions LFY - Insurance premium
bwsfoth F21b Deductions LFY - Other
bwsfdk F21b Deductions LFY - Dont know
bwsfsf F21b Deductions LFY - Social club/staff club
bwsfhec F21b Deductions LFY - HECS

bbifhave F22 Work in own business/farm/silent partner/trust beneficiary LFY

bbifinc F23 Limited liability Co/incorporated businesses

F24 Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses *before* income tax was deducted?

Please exclude wages and salary already reported.

This includes trusts from F22

Enter amount (whole \$)

Recorded elsewhere 9999998
Don't know 9999999

bbifiga F24 Gross financial year incorporated business (\$) [weighted topcode]

F25a In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?

This includes trusts from F22

Yes 1
No 2 →F26a

bbifdiv F25a Dividends LFY

F25b Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses *in the last financial year*?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Don't know 9999999

bbifdiva F25b Gross financial year business dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F26a In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?

Yes 1
No 2 →F28a

bbifuinc F26a Non-LLC or Unincorporated Business LFY

*NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F26a and F23.
If they do, query.*

F26b What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?

Enter amount (whole \$) →F27

Don't know 9999999 →F28a

bbifuga F26b Unincorporated business financial year income (\$) [weighted topcode]

F27 INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F26b a profit or loss?

Profit 1
Loss 2
Break-even 3

bbifup F27 Profit or loss - unincorporated businesses

F28a Looking at SHOWCARD F28a, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?

Showcard lists: interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.

Yes 1
No 2 ➔F29a

boifint F28a Interest more than \$100

F28b How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.

Enter full amount if over \$
\$100 (whole \$)

Don't know 999999

boifinta F28b Financial year interest (\$) [weighted topcode]

F29a During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔F29c

boifroy F29a Receive income from royalties

F29b What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

\$
Don't know 999999

boifroya F29b Financial year royalties (\$) [weighted topcode]

F29c Looking at SHOWCARD F29c, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?

Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.

Yes 1
No 2 ➔F30a

boifdiv F29c Receive income from dividends

F29d What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include *only* your share from any joint investments.

\$
Don't know 999999

boifdiva F29d Financial year dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F30a During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying? Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.

Yes 1
No 2 ➔F31

boifrnt F30a Receive rental income

**F30b What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted?
Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.**

Enter amount (whole \$) ➔F30c

Don't know 999999 ➔F31

Already reported (part of business income).. 999998 ➔F31

boifrnta F30b Financial year rental (\$) [weighted topcode]

F30c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F30b a profit or loss?

Profit 1

Loss 2

Break-even..... 3

boifrnlp F30c Financial year rental property - profit or loss

F31 I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the 2001/2002 financial year.

Looking at SHOWCARD F31, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?

Yes..... 1 ➔F32a

No..... 2 ➔F33a

bbnfhav F31 Received any government pensions, benefits or allowances last financial year

F32a Which ones? [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBER IN COLUMN A BELOW.]
PROBE: Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit or Family Allowance)

F32b For how many weeks last financial year did you receive this [pension / allowance]?
[FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN NUMBER IN COLUMN B BELOW.]

F32c Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from [specify pension / allowance] last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.
[FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN C BELOW.]

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW YEARLY AMOUNT ASK:

What about the average received per fortnight from [specify pension / allowance]? Are you able to estimate that amount was? WRITE IN AMOUNTS IN COLUMN D BELOW.

Pension received	How answered (annually/ fortnightly)	A	B	C	OR	D
		No. of weeks received	b b n f a p w	Annual amount b b n f a p a		Average per fortnight b b n f a p f
bbnfap	bbnfaph	Age pension (from Australian Govt)	01	b b n f a p w	\$	\$
bbnfnws	bbnfnwsh	Newstart Allowance	02	b b n f n w s w	\$	\$
bbnfma	bbnfmah	Mature Age Allowance	03	b b n f m a w	\$	\$
bbnfmaph	bbnfmaph	Mature Age Partner Allowance	04	b b n f m a p w	\$	\$
bbnfsrv	bbnfsrvh	Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl superannuation) ...	05	b b n f s r v w	\$	\$
bbnfdsp	bbnfdspb	Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	06	b b n f d s p w	\$	\$
bbnfdva	bbnfdvah	Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	07	b b n f d v a w	\$	\$
bbnfwfp	bbnfwfph	Wife Pension	08	b b n f w f p w	\$	\$
bbnfcrp	bbnfcrph	Carer Payment	09	b b n f c r p w	\$	\$
bbnfcra	bbnfcrah	Carer allowance (Child disability allowance)	10	b b n f c r a w	\$	\$
bbnfsck	bbnfsckh	Sickness allowance	11	b b n f s c k w	\$	\$
bbnfwdw	bbnfwdwh	Widow allowance (including Widow B Pension).....	12	b b n f w d w w	\$	\$
bbnfwar	bbnfwarh	War Widow's Pension (Paid by DVA)	13	b b n f w a r w	\$	\$
bbnfsp	bbnfspb	Special Benefit	14	b b n f s p w	\$	\$
bbnfppt	bbnfpptb	Partner Allowance	15	b b n f p r t w	\$	\$
bbnfyth	bbnfythh	Youth Allowance	16	b b n f y t h w	\$	\$
bbnfsty	bbnfstyh	Austudy/Abstudy	17	b b n f s t y w	\$	\$
bbnfpnt	bbnfpnth	Parenting Payment	18	b b n f p n t w	\$	\$
bbnfosp	bbnfospb	Pensions / benefits from overseas governments	19	b b n f o s p w	\$	\$
bbnfoth	bbnfothh	Other government pensions / allowances (specify)	98	b b n f o t h w	\$	\$
bbnfmob	bbnfmobh	Mobility Allowance		b b n f m o b w	b b n f m o b a	b b n f m o b f
bbnfbrv	bbnfbrvh	Bereavement Allowance		b b n f b r v w	b b n f b r v a	b b n f b r v f
bbnfon	bbnfonh	Other non-income support		b b n f o n w	b b n f o n a	b b n f o n f
bbnfoal	bbnfoalh	Other allowances		b b n f o a l w	b b n f o a l a	b b n f o a l f
bbnfdor	bbnfdorh	Double Orphan Pension		b b n f d o r w	b b n f d o r a	b b n f d o r f
bbnfcde	bbnfcdeh	Community Development Employment Project		b b n f c d e w	b b n f c d e a	b b n f c d e f

F33a Looking at SHOWCARD F33, during the last financial year did you receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Allowance or family tax benefit payments.

PROBE: Any others? [Prompt for cash gifts.]

RECORD UNDER 33a

For each source marked, also ask:

F33b How much did you receive from [specify source] during the last financial year?

	33a	33b	
		<i>Estimated value</i>	<i>Don't know</i>
Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01	\$ 	999999
Child support / maintenance.....	02	\$ 	999999
Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims.....	03	\$ 	999999
Redundancy and severance payments	04	\$ 	999999
Inheritance / bequests	05	\$ 	999999
Parents - (IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance).	06	\$ 	999999
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....	07	\$ 	999999
Any other source (specify)	98	\$ 	999999
None of the above.....	97		

boifsup	F33a Sources of payments received - Superannuation/Rollover fund/Annuity/Life insurance/Allocated pension fund
boifcs	F33a Sources of payments received - Child Support/maintenance
boifwkc	F33a Sources of payments received - Workers compensation/Accident or Sickness insurance
boifrsv	F33a Sources of payments received - Redundancy and severance payments
boifinh	F33a Sources of payments received - Inheritance/bequests
boifpnt	F33a Sources of payments received - Parents
boifohh	F33a Sources of payments received - Other persons not in this household
boifnone	F33a Sources of payments received - None of the above
boifoth	F33a Sources of payments received - Any other source
boiforf	F33a Sources of payments received - Refused
boifpri	F33a Sources of payments received - Other regular private
boifpub	F33a Sources of payments received - Other regular public
boifirr	F33a Sources of payments received - Other irregular payment
boiflss	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum superannuation
boiflsw	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum workers' compensation
boifsupa	F33b Financial year regular superannuation/annuity payments (\$) [weighted top-code]
boifcsa	F33b Financial year child support/maintenance (\$) [weighted topcode]
boifwkca	F33b Financial year regular workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance (\$) [weighted topcode]
boifrsva	F33b Financial year redundancy and severance payments (\$)
boifinha	F33b Financial year inheritance/bequests (\$)
boifpnta	F33b Financial year transfers from parents (\$) [weighted topcode]
boifohha	F33b Financial year transfers from other persons not in this household (\$) [weighted topcode]
boifotha	F33b Financial year any other source (\$)
boifpria	F33b Estimated value - Other regular private transfers (\$)
boifpuba	F33b Estimated value - Other regular public (\$)
boifirra	F33b Financial year other irregular payments (\$)
boiflssa	F32b Estimated value - Lump sum superannuation (\$)
boiflswa	F32b Financial year workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance lump sum payments (\$)

G. FAMILY FORMATION

G1 Now some questions about family. How many children do you have? Please only include natural and adopted children; not step or foster children.

Number of children	btchave	(a) <i>IF ZERO CHILDREN → G12 ELSE (if at least one child) ...proceed</i>
How many of these children live here at least 50% of the time?		(b) → LIST IN GRID AT G15a (page 26)
How many live in another <u>private dwelling</u> more than 50% of the time?		(c) → LIST BELOW IN G3a
How many usually live in a <u>non-private dwelling</u> , but spend the remainder of the time <u>mainly</u> with you?		(d) → LIST IN GRID AT G15a
How many other children (not included above) <u>live elsewhere</u> ?		(e) → LIST BELOW IN G3a
		btcrr DV: Own resident children = G1b + G1d Non-private dwellings: <i>boarding school, university hall of residence, institution.</i> btcnr DV: Own non-resident children = G1c + G1e

G2 CHECK G3a: Are there any names listed in grid below at G3a? (ie Has children who live elsewhere?)

Yes 1
No 2 → G12

bncany

G3b Could you please tell me the age of ... [name (s) of child listed at G3a.] List age in column G3b.

G3d Looking at SHOWCARD G3d, how far away from you does [name (s) of child listed at G3a] usually live? Record for each child in column G3d. Best estimate OK. If DK where child is living record 9.

ONLY COMPLETE G3e TO G3h FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS

G3g Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [name(s)]?
For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.

Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3g. If respondent both pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G3h Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees, or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?

Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3h. If pays and receives, record net outcome.

	Children who live elsewhere most of the time First name	Age (years)	Sex 1=M 2=F	SHOWCARD A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3=10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7=500 plus H8=o/seas	Month and year of birth (enter 99 / 9999 if DK) mnth year	Where does usually live?	Everyday financial support (single response)	'Other' financial support (single response)
						G3e	G3f	G3g
1.		bncage1	bncsex1	bncdst1		bnculv1	bncrfs1	bncafs1
2.		bncage2	bncsex2	bncdst2		bnculv2	bncrfs2	bncafs2
3.		bncage3	bncsex3	bncdst3		bnculv3	bncrfs3	bncafs3
4.		bncage4	bncsex4	bncdst4		bnculv4	bncrfs4	bncafs4
5.		bncage5	bncsex5	bncdst5		bnculv5	bncrfs5	bncafs5
6.		bncage6	bncsex6	bncdst6		bnculv6	bncrfs6	bncafs6
7.		bncage7	bncsex7	bncdst7		bnculv7	bncrfs7	bncafs7
8.		bncage8	bncsex8	bncdst8		bnculv8	bncrfs8	bncafs8
		bncage9	bncsex9	bncdst9		bnculv9	bncrfs9	bncafs9
		bncage10	bncsex10	bncdst10		bnculv10	bncrfs10	bncafs10
Allowance made for up to 13 children		bncage11	bncsex11	bncdst11		bnculv11	bncrfs11	bncafs11
		bncage12	bncsex12	bncdst12		bnculv12	bncrfs12	bncafs12
		bncage13	bncsex13	bncdst13		bnculv13	bncrfs13	bncafs13

G4a CHECK G3b: Are all children aged 25 years or more?

- All children are 25 or more 1 → G12
Else 2

bncudr25 G4a Any non-resident child aged < 25

G4b CHECK G3g: Any code 1 or 2 in column G3g?

- Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G3g 1 → G5a
No code 1 or 2 listed in column G3g 2 → G6

G5a In total, how much regular financial support do you [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of (this child / these children)?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know 99999 → G6

bncrfs G4b Check everyday financial support in G3g

G5b How often is this amount (paid / received)?

- Weekly 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year 5
Other (specify) 8

bncrfsa G5a How much regular financial support do you pay/receive

bncrfsf G5b How often amount paid/received

G5c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G5a?

- Pay 1
Receive 2

bncrfspr G5c Pay or receive amount at G5a

G6 CHECK G3h: Any code 1 or 2 in column G3h?

- Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G3h 1 → G7a
No code 1 or 2 in column G3h 2 → G8

bncafs G6 Other financial support in non-resident children grid

G7a How much have you [paid / received] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc for (this child / these children) over the last 12 months?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know 99999

bncafsa G7a Specific additional expenses

G7b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G7a?

- Pay 1
Receive 2

bncafspr G7b Pay or receive amount at G7a

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

G8 CHECK G3b: Are there any children who are aged 17 years or less? (see column G3b)

Yes, children aged 17 or less.....1
No children aged 17 or less2 → G12

bncudr17 G8 Any non-resident children aged < 18

G9 I am now going to ask you about the amount of contact you have with your (youngest) child who usually lives elsewhere. About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does this child usually stay overnight with you?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year 997

Else:	Record number of nights	OR	Record number of full weeks
Per week.....1		per...	
Fortnight.....2		Fortnight.....2	
4 weeks.....3		4 weeks.....3	
3 months.....4		3 months.....4	
6 months.....5		6 months.....5	
Year.....6		Year	6

bncngth G9 Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - answered nights or weeks

bncngtn G9 Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of nights

bncngtnp G9 Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - nights - period

bncngtw G9 Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of weeks

bncngtwp G9 Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - weeks - period

G10 And about how many days would [...] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year 997

Else:	Record number of days	OR	Record number of full weeks
Per week.....1		per...	
Fortnight.....2		Fortnight.....2	
4 weeks.....3		4 weeks.....3	
3 months.....4		3 months.....4	
6 months.....5		6 months.....5	
Year.....6		Year	6

bncdayh G10 Youngest non-resident child day visits - answered days or weeks

bncdayn G10 Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of days

bncdaynp G10 Youngest non-resident child day visits - days - period

bncdayw G10 Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of weeks

bncdaywp G10 Youngest non-resident child day visits - weeks - period

G11 Looking at SHOWCARD G11 - how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [...]?

Nowhere near enough.....1
Not quite enough.....2
About right.....3
A little too much.....4
Way too much.....5

bncsat G11 Opinion of amount of contact with youngest non-resident child

Resident parent questions (children living with respondent)

G12 Do you have responsibility for any step or foster children who usually live in this household?

Yes 1
No 2 → G14

brcstep

G13 How many of these step or foster children have a natural or adopted parent living in this household?

All 1
Some or none 2 → List names of children without a natural/adopted parent in household at G15a

brcstepp

G14 CHECK G15a IN GRID BELOW.

Zero children listed at G15a 1 → G25
At least one name listed at G15a 2

brcany

G15 Please tell me about [....names in grid at G15a...].

G15b Probe for age of children listed in G15a.

ONLY COLLECT COLUMN (c) ONWARDS IF CHILD IS AGED 24 OR LESS.

G15c Does [....name(s) of children in grid] have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adopted parent, but not step or foster.) IF YES, record in column G15c then ask G15d; IF NO, GO TO G25

**G15d Looking at SHOWCARD G15d, how far away from you does's other parent usually live? – Best estimate OK.
Only use DK (9) if the person doesn't know where the other parent is living.**

**G15e Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to,'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of (name)? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support?
Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15e. If respondent pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?**

**G15f Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to,'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15f.
If both (ie pays and receives) record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?**

	Children who live here most of the time First name	Age (years)	Whether has another natural or adopted parent who lives elsewhere 1=yes; 2=no	SHOWCARD A1=<5kms B2= 5-9 C3=10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7=500 plus H8=o/seas	Everyday financial support (single response) 1=pays 2=receives 3=neither 7=refused 9=don't know	'Other' financial support (single response) 1=pays 2=receives 3=neither 7=refused 9=don't know
	G15a	G15b	G15c	G15d	G15e	G15f
1.		brcage1	brcpew1	brcdst1	brcrfs1	brcafs1
2.		brcage2	brcpew2	brcdst2	brcrfs2	brcafs2
3.		brcage3	brcpew3	brcdst3	brcrfs3	brcafs3
4.		brcage4	brcpew4	brcdst4	brcrfs4	brcafs4
5.		brcage5	brcpew5	brcdst5	brcrfs5	brcafs5
6.		brcage6	brcpew6	brcdst6	brcrfs6	brcafs6
7.		brcage7	brcpew7	brcdst7	brcrfs7	brcafs7
8.		brcage8	brcpew8	brcdst8	brcrfs8	brcafs8
9.		brcage9	brcpew9	brcdst9	brcrfs9	brcafs9
10.		brcage10	brcpew10	brcdst10	brcrfs10	brcafs10

Only complete following columns if child is aged 24 or less

Only complete following columns if child has another natural or adopted parent who lives elsewhere

G16 CHECK G15c: Parent who lives elsewhere. Any code 1s in column G15c?

Yes, at least one code 1 in G15c 1 → G17

Else (all rows are code 2 in G15c) 2 → G25

brcpew G16 Has resident children with a parent living elsewhere (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G17 CHECK G15e: Everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G15e?

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15e 1 → G18a

No code 1 or 2 in column G15e 2 → G19

brcrfs G17 Check everyday financial support in G15e

G18a Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much regular (everyday) financial support are you currently [getting from / paying to] the other parent(s) of your (child/children)?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know 99999 → G19

brcrfsa G18a Amount of regular financial support from other parents of your children

G18b How often is that amount paid?

- Weekly 1
 - Fortnight 2
 - Four weeks 3
 - Calendar month 4
 - Year 5
 - Other (specify) 8
-

brcrfsf G18b How often amount paid

G18c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G18a?

Pay 1

Receive 2

brcrfspr G18c Pay or receive amount at G18a

G19 CHECK G15f: Other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G15f?

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15f 1 → G20a

No code 1 or 2 in column G15f 2 → G21

brcafs G19 Check other financial support in G15f

G20a How much have you [received from / paid to] the other parent(s) of your (child/children) for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc over the last 12 months?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know 99999

brcafsa G20a Received from other parents for additional expenses

G20b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G20a?

Pay 1

Receive 2

brcafspr G20b Pay or receive amount at G20a

G21 CHECK G15b and G15c: Any children aged 17 or less AND who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G15c)?

Yes, 17 or less in G15b AND code 1 in G15c ... 1

Else 2 → G25

G22 I am now going to ask you about the amount of contact (*name of youngest child with parent living elsewhere*) has with their other parent.

About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does this child usually stay overnight with their other parent?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year 997

Else: Record
number of
nights

Per week	1
Fortnight.....	2
4 weeks.....	3
3 months	4
6 months	5
Year	6

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

per...	
Fortnight.....	2
4 weeks.....	3
3 months	4
6 months	5
Year	6

G23 And about how many days would [...] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year..... 997

Else: Record
number of
days

Per week	1
Fortnight.....	2
4 weeks.....	3
3 months	4
6 months	5
Year	6

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

per...	
Fortnight.....	2
4 weeks.....	3
3 months	4
6 months	5
Year	6

G24 Looking at SHOWCARD G24 - how do you feel about the amount of contact [...] has with their other parent?

- Nowhere near enough 1
- Not quite enough 2
- About right 3
- A little too much 4
- Way too much..... 5

brcpew17 G21 Has resident children aged < 18 with a parent living elsewhere (inc RC without natural parent in HH)

brcngth G22 Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - answered nights or weeks

brcngtn G22 Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of nights

brcngtnp G22 Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - nights - period

brcngtw G22 Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of weeks

brcngtwp G22 Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - weeks - period

brcday G23 Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - answered days or weeks

brcday G23 Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of days

brcdaynp G23 Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - days - period

brcdayw G23 Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of weeks

brcdaywp G23 Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - weeks - period

brcsat G24 Opinion of amount of contact youngest resident child has with non-resident parent

Remaining child-related questions

G25 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm – are you...

- Less than 18 years 1 → H1a
 18-55 years 2 → G26
 56 years or more 3 → H1a

bicage G25 Check age

G26 Would you like to have [a child of your own / more children] in the future?

Using the scale on SHOWCARD G26, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [a child/more children] in the future.

Read if necessary

(The more definite you are that you would like to have [a child/more children], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do not want to have [a child/more children], the lower the number.)

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Record liking from 0 to 10

biclike G26 Like to have more children in the future

G27 And how likely are you to have [a child / more children] in the future?

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G27. The more likely it is that you will have [a child/more children], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Record likelihood from 0 to 10

bicexpt G27 How likely to have a child/more children in the future

G28 CHECK G27

- G27 is 5 or less (unsure /unlikely to have a child)..1 → H1a
 G27 is 6 or more 2

bicprob G28 Is likely to have a child in the future

G29 How many (more) children do you intend to have?

Enter intended number of children excluding any already had

bicn G29 How many more children do you intend to have

G30 In which year do you intend to have (a / your next) child?

Write in year

bicnryr G30 Which year do you intend to have next child

- Don't know but within the next 2 years 1
 Don't know, but within the next 3-5 years 2
 Don't know, but within the next 6-10 years 3
 Don't know, but not within the next 10 years 4
 Unable to answer 9

H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

H1a Has your marital status changed since the date we last interviewed you on *[date of Wave 1 interview]*? That is, have you married, divorced, separated from a marriage, or become widowed?

Yes 1
No 2 → H2

bmrchg CPQ:H1a Marital status changed since last interview

H1b When did this change happen?

Month Year

Record month and year

		2	0
--	--	---	---

bmrchgmt CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened
bmrchgyr CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened

H2 Looking at SHOWCARD H2, which of these best describes your current marital status? And by ‘married’ we mean in a *registered marriage*.

Married (in a registered marriage) 1 ➔ H4

Separated, but not divorced 2 ➔ H6

Divorced 3 ➔ H6

Widowed 4 ➔ H6

Never married but living with someone in a relationship 5 ➔ H7

Never married and not living with someone in a relationship 6 ➔ H3

bmrcms CPQ:H2/NPQ:H1 Current marital status

H3 CHECK G25 for respondent's age:

Respondent is less than 18 years of age 1 → J1
18 years and over 2 → H9

bchkage CPQ:H3/NPQ:H2 Check G25 for age > 17

H4 Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

Married and living with spouse 1
Married, but spouse is in an institution
(e.g., nursing home, gaol)..... 2
Married, but living with spouse less than half
the time owing to work / other commitments 3

bmrcclc CPQ:H4/NPQ:H3 Current living circumstances

**H5 CHECK H1a and H2. Is marital status unchanged and respondent currently married?
(ie H1a=2 and H2=1)**

Yes, H1a=code 2 and H2=code 1 1 → J1
Other 2 → H10a

bchkmss CPQ:H5 Check marital status unchanged
and currently married

Non-marital relationships

H6 Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?

Yes 1
No 2 → H9

bordf CPQ:H6/NPQ:H7a Currently living with someone in a relationship

H7 Looking at SHOWCARD H7, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

Very likely	1	→H10a
Likely	2	→H10a
Not sure.....	3	
Unlikely.....	4	
Very unlikely.....	5	
Prefer not to disclose.....	9	

bordfmar CPQ:H7/NPQ:H8 How likely to marry current partner

H8 Still looking at SHOWCARD H7, even though you [are unsure about marrying / don't think you will marry] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever marry or re-marry in the future?

Very likely	1
Likely	2
Not sure.....	3
Unlikely.....	4
Very unlikely.....	5
Prefer not to disclose.....	9

borotmrm CPQ:H8/NPQ:H9 How likely to ever marry or remarry in future, currently defacto

NOW GO TO H10a

H9 Looking at SHOWCARD H7, how likely is it that you will ever (marry / re-marry) in the future?

Very likely	1
Likely	2
Not sure.....	3
Unlikely.....	4
Very unlikely.....	5
Prefer not to disclose.....	9

bormrm CPQ:H9/NPQ:H10 Likelihood of ever marrying or remarrying in future, not currently defacto

NOW GO TO H11a

Relationships since last interview

H10a Were you living with your current partner / spouse when we last interviewed you; that is, on [date of Wave 1 interview]?

Yes	1	→J1
No.....	2	

bprlcp CPQ:H10a Living with current partner/spouse when last interviewed

H10b When did you start living with your current partner?

We are interested here in the date people moved in together and not the date they got married.

Month

Year

Record month and year

		2	0		
--	--	---	---	--	--

bprlcpt CPQ:H10b Month when started living with partner

bprlcpr CPQ:H10b Year when started living with partner

H11a Were you living with a partner when we last interviewed you; that is, on [date of Wave 1 interview]?

Yes 1
No 2 → H12a

H11b When did you stop living together with that former partner?

Month Year
Record month and year

--	--

2	0		
---	---	--	--

H12a An important social change in recent years has been the choices people make about relationships and marriage. Since *[date of Wave 1 interview]* have you ever started living with someone (other than your current partner) in a relationship that lasted at least one month?

Yes 1
No 2 → J1

H12b How many times since [date of Wave 1 interview] have you started living with someone in a relationship that lasted at least one month?

Record number

H13a (Thinking about the most recent relationship, not including your current partner), in what month and year did you start living together?

If more than one recorded at H12b ask respondent to answer for the most recent relationship, not including their current partner.

Month	Year
<i>Record month and year</i>	

H13b When did you stop living together?

Month	Year
<i>Record month and year</i>	

H14 CHECK H12b: Are there 2 or more relationships recorded at H12b?

Yes, 2 or more..... 1 → H15
No..... 2 → J1

bprlpli CPQ:H11a Living with a partner when last interviewed

bprslfmt CPQ:H11b Month when stopped living with former partner
bprslfyrs CPQ:H11b Year when stopped living with former partner

bprs1s CPQ:H12a Since last interview started living with someone in relationship lasting at least 1 month

bprs1sn CPQ:H12b Number of times started living with someone in relationship that lasted at least 1 month

bprslrmt CPQ:H13a Month started living together
in most recent relationship
bprslryr CPQ:H13a Year started living together
in most recent relationship

bprflrmt CPQ:H13b Month stopped living together
in most recent relationship

bprflryr CPQ:H13b Year stopped living together
in most recent relationship

bchktwo CPQ:H14 Check H12b - 2 or more relationships

H15 Can you tell me about the relationship you had before this last one: when did you start living together? and when did you stop living together?

Date started living together.

Record month and year	Month	Year						
	<table><tr><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr></table>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<table><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr></table>	2	0	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>							
2	0	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>					

Date stopped living together.

Record month and year	Month	Year						
	<table><tr><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr></table>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<table><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr></table>	2	0	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>							
2	0	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>					

- bprsl2mt CPQ:H15 Month started living together in relationship before last
bprsl2yr CPQ:H15 Year started living together in relationship before last
- bprfl2mt CPQ:H15 Month stopped living together in relationship before last
bprfl2yr CPQ:H15 Year stopped living together in relationship before last

J. WEALTH

Now we have some questions about bank accounts, credit cards, debts and superannuation. These questions are a very important part of the study this year and will help to measure changes in the living standards of Australians throughout their different life stages.

Some of these questions will mean asking you to provide money values. If you're not sure about exact values, please just give us your best guess.

I would like to remind you again that all the answers you give are strictly confidential.

If respondent also completed the HQ, you may need to remind them that the questions are about them - not the household.

Bank accounts (in your name only)

J1 Looking at SHOWCARD J1, do you have any of these type of accounts held with banks, credit unions, building societies, cash management trusts or other financial institutions? We are interested in accounts in your name only.

Showcard lists: cheque a/c; savings a/c; keycard/EFTPOS a/c; other transaction a/c; fixed terms deposits; cash management trusts

- Yes 1
No 2 → J3

bbayno J1 Any bank accounts in your name only

J2 And what is the total amount held in all these type of accounts combined? Again, for accounts in your name only.

If you have any accounts with a negative balance or overdraft, then these should be counted as having a zero balance. If you have a special offset account, which some people have with their home loan, just give me the positive balance in your account after subtracting the amount of debt you owe.

Record whole dollars

\$

- Nil 9999997
Don't know 9999999

bbaynoa J2 Total amount held in these accounts combined [weighted topcode]

Joint bank accounts

J3 Still looking at SHOWCARD J1, do you hold any of these types of accounts in joint names with other people?

- Yes 1 → J4a
No 2 → J8

bbaja J3 Any joint accounts

J4a For each of these accounts, which other household members' names are on these accounts? In column A, list the IDs of other household members whose names are on the account.

J4b And are any of your joint accounts held with people who are not living in this household?

Yes 1
No 2 → J4c

IF YES, ASK: For each of these, how many non-household people have their names on the account?

List in column B the number of non-household members whose names are on each of these accounts. If zero, record "0".

J4c and what is the total amount of money in each of your joint accounts? Record in column C

Again, count negative balances as zero, and be careful with how you report balances in offset accounts.

If respondent has too many bank accounts and cannot answer these questions, complete J6 – J7b instead.

A	B	C
Person IDs	No. of non-h'hold members	Balance
A/C 1	_____	\$ _____
A/C 2	_____	\$ _____
A/C 3	_____	\$ _____
A/C 4	_____	\$ _____
A/C 5	_____	\$ _____

If respondent does not know, write in 'DK'.

J5 CHECK J4a to J4c: Were questions J4a to J4c answered by respondent?

Yes 1 → J8
No 2 → J6

J6 What is the total balance in all your joint accounts?

Record whole dollars \$

Nil 9999997
Don't know 9999999

bbajnr J4b/1 Joint accounts held with people not living in HH

bbaja101 to bbaja118

J4a Person IDs account 1 - person number 1 to 18

bbaja201 to bbaja218

J4a Person IDs account 2 - person number 1 to 18

bbaja301 to bbaja318

J4a Person IDs account 3 - person number 1 to 18

bbaja401 to bbaja418

J4a Person IDs account 4 - person number 1 to 18

bbaja501 to bbaja518

J4a Person IDs account 5 - person number 1 to 18

bbajnh1 J4b Number of non household members - A/C 1

bbajnh2 J4b Number of non household members - A/C 2

bbajnh3 J4b Number of non household members - A/C 3

bbajnh4 J4b Number of non household members - A/C 4

bbajnh5 J4b Number of non household members - A/C 5

bbajnh1a J4c Total amount held in account - A/C 1 [weighted topcode]

bbajnh2a J4c Total amount held in account - A/C 2 [weighted topcode]

bbajnh3a J4c Total amount held in account - A/C 3 [weighted topcode]

bbajnh4a J4c Total amount held in account - A/C 4 [weighted topcode]

bbajnh5a J4c Total amount held in account - A/C 5 [weighted topcode]

(all top-coded)

bbajind J5 Answered for each joint bank account

bbajta J6 Total balance in all your joint accounts [weighted topcode]

J7a And what share – that is, what percentage – of this total amount belongs to you?

%

Nil 997
Don't know..... 999

bbajpown J7a What percentage belongs to you?

J7b And what share of this total amount belongs to other people who live in this household?

If non-household members also own a share, the percentage at J7a and J7b will not sum to 100%.

%

Nil 997
Don't know..... 999

bbajpoth J7b What percentage belongs to other people in household?

All bank accounts (your name and joint names)

J8 For any of your bank accounts, including those in your name only and those in joint names, do you have a plastic card to withdraw money from an ATM, or to pay for something on credit or using EFTPOS?

Yes 1
No..... 2

bbaatm J8 Have card for ATM withdrawals or EFTPOS

Credit cards

J9 I'd now like to ask a few questions about credit cards for personal use. Do you have any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts?

Only record cards that use 'credit'. Note that cards linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit' cards and should not be recorded here.

If respondent uses a card for personal and business use, ask them to answer for their personal use only.

Yes 1
No..... 2 → J20

bcrhave J9 Any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts

J10 Are any of these cards in your name only?

Yes 1
No..... 2 → J14

bcryno J10 Any cards in your name only

J11 What is the maximum borrowing limit on all the cards just in your name?

Respondents with more than one card should sum the total of the limits on each of their cards.

Record whole dollars \$

Has cards which do not specify a credit limit (eg Diners, American Express) 999996

Don't know..... 999999

bcrymb1 J11 Maximum borrowing limit on all cards in own name

J12 Now think about the last bills that you paid for the cards that are in your name only. Did you pay off the entire balance owing on these bills?

Yes 1 →J14
No..... 2

bcrypeb J12 Paid entire balance owing on these statements for own name credit card accounts

J13 After you had made your payments, how much was still owed?

Respondents with more than one card should sum the total owing on each of their credit card bills.

Record whole dollars \$

Don't know..... 999999

bcryowe J13 How much still owed after payments on own name credit card accounts [weighted topcode]

Credit cards – in joint names

J14 Do you have any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts held jointly with someone else (including people who do not live here)?

Yes 1
No..... 2 →J19

bcrj J14 Any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts held jointly

J15 Which other household members' names are on these accounts?

Write in respective ID numbers below.

None of these joint accounts are with other household members.....97

BCRJ01 to BCRJ18 J15 Other members in household on these accounts (Person IDs 1 to 18)
bcrjnnone J15 Other members in household on these accounts (Person IDs) - None of these accounts are with other household memb

J16 What is the maximum borrowing limit on all these cards that are in joint names?

Respondents with more than one card should sum the total of the limits on each of their cards.

Record whole dollars \$

Has cards which do not specify a credit limit (eg Diners, American Express) 999996
Don't know..... 999999

bcrjmbl J16 Maximum borrowing limit on all cards in joint names

J17 Now think about the last monthly bills that you paid for each of these cards in joint names. Did you pay off the entire balance owing on these bills?

Yes 1 →J19
No..... 2

bcrjpeb J17 Paid entire balance owing on these statements for joint credit card accounts

J18 After you had made your payments, how much was still owed for these accounts in joint names?

Respondents with more than one card should sum the total owing on each of their credit card bills.

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know.....999999

J19 Looking at SHOWCARD J19, how often do you pay off the entire balance on all of your credit card accounts each month?

Hardly ever or never.....1
Not very often.....2
About half of the time.....3
Most months.....4
Always or almost always.....5

bcrjowe J18 How much still owed after last payments on joint accounts [weighted top-code]

bcrpebm J19 How often is the entire balance on all of your credit cards paid off each month

Debts

Now I have some questions about other types of debts you may have.

J20 Do you have any outstanding HECS debts or other student loans?

HECS stands for Higher Education Contribution Scheme

Yes1
No2 ➔ J23

bdtheecs J20 HECS debt or other student loans

J21 And how much do you still owe?

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know.....999999

bdthecsa J21 Amount owed on HECS or student loans [weighted topcode]

J22 Are you currently making repayments on this loan / these loans?

Yes1
No2

bdthecsp J22 Currently making repayments on these loans

J23 Looking at SHOWCARD J23, do you have any other personal loans or debts such as those listed? (Do not include debts if they are on your home loan, or any business loans.)

Showcard lists: car loan; hire purchase agreements; overdraft; loans for shares or investments; other loans including money borrowed from friends or relatives not living in this household

Yes 1
No 2 → J27

bdtpl J23 Any other personal loans or debts

J24 What is the value of all the debts you owe for items like those listed on the showcard? Please give your share only.

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 999999

bdtpla J24 Value of all other personal loans (\$ [weighted topcode])

J25 Are regular repayments currently being made on this loan / any of these loans?

Yes 1
No 2 → J27

bdtplrp J25 Currently making regular repayments

J26 Approximately how much did you repay in the last month? (Your share only.)

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 999999

bdtpllmnt J26 How much did you repay last month

Superannuation

J27 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: Have you retired from paid work?

Yes, have retired 1
No, have not retired 2 → J30
Never in paid work, but consider myself retired 3

Persons who answered yes at D20 on page 12 should be coded as YES here.

bsartpwk J27 Retired from paid work

J28 Looking at SHOWCARD J28, do you have capital in any of these type of funds?

Showcard lists: Super Fund; Allocated Pension Fund, Capital used to pay annuity; Roll-over Fund

Yes 1
No 2 → K1

bsacfnd J28 Have capital in any super, allocated pension, roll-over or capital-annuity funds

J29 What is the total current value of the capital in all these funds combined?

Record whole dollars

\$

→ K1

Don't know 9999999 → K1

bsacfnda J29 Total value of capital in all these funds [weighted topcode]

**J30 CHECK C20 on page 6:
Employee status MUST match C20**

- Employee 1 → J31
Employee of own business 2 → J33
Employer / Self-employed 3 → J40
Unpaid family worker 4 → J40
Did not answer C20 5 → J40

bsaemp J30 Check employee status C20

J31 Are you a Commonwealth Public Servant?

- Yes 1
No 2 → J33

bsacps J31 Are you a Commonwealth Public Servant

J32 Are you a member of the Commonwealth Super Scheme (CSS) or the Public Service Super Scheme (PSSS)? IF YES: Which one?

- Commonwealth Super Scheme (CSS) 1 → J39
Public Service Super Scheme (PSSS) 2
Both of the above 3
Neither member of CSS or PSSS 4
Don't know 9

bsaschm J32 Member of the CSS or PSSS

J33 Does your (employer / business) currently make contributions into a superannuation scheme on your behalf?

- Yes 1
No 2 → J39
Don't know 9 → J39

bsaempc J33 Does employer/business make super contributions

J34 And how much are these employer contributions as a percentage of your wage and salary income?

% → J36

Don't know 999 → J35a

bsaempcp J34 Employers superannuation contribution as a percentage of wages/salary

J35a Do you know how much these employer contributions are in dollars?

- Yes 1
No 2 → J36

bsaempck J35a Do you know how much these employer contributions are in dollars

J35b How much are these contributions?

Record whole dollars

Record frequency

- per week 1
per fortnight 2
per 4-week period 3
per year 4

bsaempca J35b1 Employers superannuation contributions (\$)

bsaempcf J35b2 Frequency of employers superannuation contribution

J36 Many superannuation funds allow employees to make personal contributions in addition to those made by their employer. Do you make contributions to your superannuation fund above what the employer is required to put in, or do you only receive the legally required employer contributions?

- Yes – make regular additional contributions.....1
Yes – occasional lump sum contributions2 → J38b
No – only receive employer contributions.....3 → J39
Don't know.....9 → J39

bsapc

J36 Types of additional personal contributions to superannuation fund

J37 And how much are these personal contributions as a percentage of your wage and salary income?

% → J39

- Don't know.....99 → J38a

bsapcp

J37 Additional personal contribution to superannuation as percentage of wage/salary

J38a Do you know how much these personal contributions are in dollars?

- Yes1
No2 → J39

bsapck

J38a Do you know how much these personal superannuation contributions are in dollars

J38b How much are these contributions?

If respondent makes lump sum contributions, record total contributions made during past 12 months.

a) Record amount (whole dollars)

\$

b) Record frequency of payment amount

- per week.....1
per fortnight2
per 4-week period.....3
per year4

bsapca

J38b1 How much are these personal superannuation contributions (\$)

bsapcf

J38b2 Frequency of personal superannuation contribution

J39 Do you currently make any contributions into a private superannuation fund. That is, a fund set up for your own superannuation?

- Yes1 → J41
No2 → J43
Don't know.....9 → J43

bsapcps

J39 Any personal contributions into private super fund

J40 Now I'd like to ask about superannuation. Do you currently make contributions into a superannuation fund – a fund set up for your own superannuation?

- Yes1
No2 → J43
Don't know.....9 → J43

bsapcs

J40 Any personal contributions into a super fund

J41 How much are these contributions?

a) Record amount (whole dollars)

\$

Don't know 999999

b) Record frequency of payment amount

- | | |
|------------------------|---|
| per week..... | 1 |
| per fortnight..... | 2 |
| per 4-week period..... | 3 |
| per year..... | 4 |

J42 And what percentage of your income do you contribute to superannuation funds that you have set up?

%

Don't know..... 999

J43 CONFIRM: Does respondent have a spouse or partner living in household?

Yes – has spouse / partner living in household..... 1

No spouse / partner living in household 2 ➔ J46

J44 Does your partner make any contributions to any of your superannuation funds?

Yes..... 1

No..... 2 ➔ J46

Respondent has NO super funds AT ALL 3 ➔ K1

J45 How much are these contributions and how frequently are they made?*If partner makes lump sum contributions, record total contributions made during past 12 months.*

a) Record amount (whole dollars)

\$

b) Record frequency of payment amount

- | | |
|------------------------|---|
| per week..... | 1 |
| per fortnight..... | 2 |
| per 4-week period..... | 3 |
| per year..... | 4 |

bsapcsa J41a How much are these contributions

bsapcsf J41b Frequency of that contribution

bsapcsp J42 What percentage of your income do you contribute to your super fund

bsasp J43 Have spouse/partner

bsaspc J44 Partner contributions to any super funds

bsaspca J45a How much are these contributions

bsaspfc J45b Frequency of that contribution

J46 Please look at the amounts on SHOWCARD
J46. Taking *all* your superannuation funds together, including any that you may have stopped contributing to, what would be their approximate value if you were able to retire or resigned today? We are only interested in the amount *before tax is taken out*. Also include the '*preserved component*' which normally you can't get until you retire.

\$5,000 or less.....	1
\$5,001 to \$20,000	2
\$20,001 to \$50,000	3
\$50,001 to \$100,000	4
\$100,001 to \$200,000	5
\$200,001 to \$500,000	6
\$500,001 or more	7
Don't know.....	9 → J48
Has <u>NO</u> super funds.....	10 → K1

bsaval J46 Value of all super funds

J47 And within that range, what is your best estimate of the exact value of your superannuation?

Again we are after the TOTAL pre-tax amount, including the preserved component.

Record whole dollars \$

bsaest J47 Best estimate of superannuation value [weighted topcode]

J48 Looking at SHOWARD J48, could you please tell me the type of fund your largest superannuation fund is? Definitions on showcard

Defined benefit fund	1
Accumulation fund.....	2
Don't know.....	9

bsaltype J48 Largest super fund

K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

K1 Now a few questions about your health and your views on life.

Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?

Yes	1
No.....	2 → K5

bhelth K1 Long term health condition

K2 [Does your condition / Do your conditions] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Yes	1
No.....	2 → K4
Can do nothing.....	3 → K4

bhelthwk K2 Does condition limit the type or amount of work you can do

K3 Using the scale on SHOWCARD K3, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your condition[s] limit[s] the amount of work you can do? An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you “can do nothing”

Enter number from 0 to 10

bhelthdg K3 How much condition limits the amount of work you can do

K4 Did you first develop [this condition / any of these conditions] after [date of Wave 1 interview]?

Yes 1
No..... 2

bhelthli CPQ:K4 Did condition first develop since last interview

K5 I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K5, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

N/A

- | | |
|--|-------------------------|
| A The home in which you live | <input type="text"/> |
| B Your employment opportunities | <input type="text"/> 97 |
| C Your financial situation | <input type="text"/> |
| D How safe you feel | <input type="text"/> |
| E Feeling part of your local community | <input type="text"/> |
| F Your health | <input type="text"/> |
| G The neighbourhood in which you live | <input type="text"/> |
| H The amount of free time you have | <input type="text"/> |

blosathl K5 Satisfaction - The home in which you live
blosateo K5 Satisfaction - Your employment opportunities
blosatfs K5 Satisfaction - Your financial situation
blosatsf K5 Satisfaction - How safe you feel
blosatlc K5 Satisfaction - Feeling part of your local community
blosatyh K5 Satisfaction - Your health
blosatnl K5 Satisfaction - The neighbourhood in which you live
blosatft K5 Satisfaction - The amount of free time you have

K6 All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to on SHOWCARD K5 indicate how satisfied you are.

Enter number from 0 to 10

blosat K6 Satisfaction - How satisfied are you with your life

K7a Do you speak a language other than English in this home?

Yes 1
No..... 2 ➔ K8

banlotc K7a Speak language other than English

K7b Would you say you speak English...

Very well.....	1
Well.....	2
Not well.....	3
Not at all.....	4

K8 CONFIRM ADDRESS: Can I just

double-check: since we last interviewed you on [date of Wave 1 interview], have you changed your address?

Yes	1
No.....	2 →T1

K9 In what month (and year) did you move here?

Month and year **2 0**

K10 What were the *main* reasons for you moving?

MULTI RESP

- To start a new job with a new employer 01
- To be nearer place of work..... 02
- To be close to place of study..... 03
- Work transfer..... 04
- To start own business..... 05
- Decided to relocate own business..... 06
- To get a larger / better place 07
- To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.) 08
- To get a place of my own / our own..... 09
- To get married / moved in with partner..... 10
- To live in a better neighbourhood..... 11
- To be closer to friends and/or family 12
- To look for work..... 13
- Marital / relationship breakdown..... 14
- Property no longer available..... 15
- Evicted..... 16
- To follow a spouse or parent/Whole family moved..... 17
- To be closer to amenities / services / public transport 18
- Seeking change of lifestyle..... 19
- Health reasons 20
- Temporary relocation (e.g., while renovating /re-building)..... 21
- Other..... 98

[If "Other", write reasons in space below.]

baneab K7b How well speaks English

bmhlid CPQ:K8 Changed address since last interview

bmhmth CPQ:K9/NPQ:K8 Month moved to current address

bmhyr CPQ:K9/NPQ:K8 Year moved to current address

bmhreanj CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To start a new job with a new employer

bmhreawp CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To be nearer place of work

bmhreast CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To be close to place of study

bmhreawt CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Work transfer

bmhreao CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To start own business

bmhrearb CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Decided to relocate own business

bmhrealb CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To get a larger/better place

bmhreasn CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To get a smaller/less expensive place

bmhreapo CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To get a place of my own/our own

bmhreamr CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To get married/moved in with partner

bmhreabn CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To live in a better neighbourhood

bmhreaff CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to friends and/or family

bmhrealw CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To get married/moved in with partner

bmhreabn CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To live in a better neighbourhood

bmhreamb CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Marital/relationship breakdown

bmhreapn CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Property no longer available

bmhreaev CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Evicted

bmhreafm CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To follow a spouse or parent/Whole family moved

bmhreasas CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to amenities/services/public transport

bmhreals CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Seeking change of lifestyle

bmhreatr CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Temporary relocation

bmhreahr CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Health reasons

bmhreaos CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Other

bmhreama CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Moved to Australia (NFI)

bmhreagh CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Government housing (no choice)

bmhrearo CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Travelling/returned from overseas

bmhreapf CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Personal/family reasons (NFI)

bmhreawr CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Work reasons (NFI)

bmhreahn CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)

bmhreani CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - NEI to classify

bmhreana CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Not Answered

T. TRACKING INFORMATION

T1 Thank you for all the information you have given us. We would like to contact you again in 12 months time to get an update from you. We have the household's phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

Area code
Work

Mobile

Refused to provide 9

T2 Do you have an email address that you check regularly?

No 1

Yes (*write in full email address below*) 2

Refused to provide 9

T3 CONFIRM: In case we need to write to you, can I confirm your correct title please?

IF FEMALE: Is it Mrs, Miss, Ms, Dr. or Prof.?

IF MALE: Is it...Mr, Dr. or Prof.?

Record preferred title

T4 How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?

- Very likely 1
Likely 2
Neither / not sure 3 → T6
Unlikely 4 → T6
Very unlikely 5 → T6

bmhnryr T4 How likely to move in next 12 months

T5a Do you know your new address?

- No 1
Yes, Postal address (write in below, including p/code) 2

POST CODE _____

Street address (write in below if different from above)

POST CODE _____

- Will be overseas 3
Refused to provide 9

T5b When do you expect to begin living at your new address?

Record month and year Month Year

		2	0	

Don't know 9

bmhexpmt T5b When expect to live in new address

Month

bmhexpyr T5b When expect to live in new address

Year

- T6** We also ask for the name and number of (one other person / two other people) who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (We won't contact them unless we have been unable to find you again, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.)

Try to record a different contact for each respondent.

# of Contacts Required	Name and r'ship to respondent	Phone/email	Postal address
One contact always required	Name:	Work: (____) _____	
		Home: (____) _____	
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:	
		email:	
Two contacts required only if very likely or likely to move and don't know new address (if T4=1 or 2)	Name:	Work: (____) _____	
		Home: (____) _____	
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:	
		email:	

Refused to provide 9

bhhncr t6 number of contacts recorded

- T7a** There is also a self-completion questionnaire we would like you to fill in. This contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself. You can complete this in your own time and I will come back and collect it on another day.

Give pen (ie the 'gift') to respondent and recommend that they use it when completing the questionnaire.

Point out instructions on the front of SCQ and emphasise that if they make a mistake it's important that they black-out the box completely.

- T7b** On the front of the SCQ, record the Wave 1 HHID (5 digits) and the respondent's Person ID (2 digits). Write respondent's first name in space provided.

T7c RECORD SCQ

S	C				
---	---	--	--	--	--

IMPORTANT NOTE: The SCQ serial number is printed in red and appears on the bottom right-hand corner of the SCQ. The sequence begins with 'SC' followed by 5 numbers.

- T8 CONFIRM D.O.B. FROM HF AND RECORD:** Finally, can you confirm your date of birth please?

If queried, explain that we need DOB on this form so we can marry the information here with the information on other forms.

<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100%;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100%;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100%;"><tr><td>1</td><td>9</td><td></td></tr></table>	1	9	
1	9								
Day	Month	Year							

- T9 ANY OTHER REMARKS / INFORMATION WHICH WILL HELP US IN FINDING THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?**

Record time now

		:		
--	--	---	--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

Total interview length

--	--	--

minutes

bhhpqlen

THANK AND CLOSE

COMPLETE THE REMAINDER AFTER LEAVING RESPONDENT

SECTION Z INTERVIEW SITUATION

To be completed by interviewer immediately after leaving house.

Z1 Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

- Yes 1 →Z2
No 2 →Z3

bioadult Z1 Any other adults present

Z2 How much do you think they influenced the answers?

- Not at all 1
A little 2
A fair amount 3
A great deal 4

bioinflu Z2 Influence respondent answers

Z3 In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

- Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

bioundst Z3 Describe respondents understanding of questions

Z4 Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

- No, not at all suspicious 1
Yes, somewhat suspicious 2
Yes, very suspicious 3

biosusp Z4 Was respondent suspicious about study after completion

Z5 How often did the respondent refer to documents during the interview to answer questions?

- Never 1
Rarely 2
Sometimes 3
Frequently 4

biodocum Z5 Refer to documents

Z6 In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?

- Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

biocoop Z6 Co-operation during interview

Z7 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

Yes No

- a Poor eyesight (blindness).....1.....2
b Hearing problems1.....2
c Reading difficulties1.....2
d English was second language.....1.....2
e Other language problems.....1.....2
-

Z8a Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g., such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?

- Yes1
No2 → Z9
-

Z8b What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?

- English language difficulties1
Sickness or disability2
Other3
-

Z9 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about?

Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing.

Is there anything we should be aware of for contacting the respondent in the future?

biopeye Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - a Poor eyesight
biophear Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - b Hearing problems
biopread Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - c Reading difficulties
biopeng Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - d English was second language
bioplanc Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - e Other language problems

biohelp Z8a Assistance of 3rd party

biorec Z8b Reason for need of assistance

IN-CONFIDENCE



11 Talavera Road
Macquarie Park NSW 2113
Ph 02 8873 7000

Project NG6497

Living in Australia

New Person Questionnaire (NPQ) MAIN SURVEY

Date of interview
(dd / mm / yy)

--	--

W1 HHID HH #

--	--	--	--	--

xwaveid	Cross wave ID (text)
bhhrpid	Randomised Person ID (text)
bhhrhid	Randomised Household ID (text)
bhhpno	Person number (text)
bhhidate	Interview date (text)
bhiwin	1=initial 2=follow-up
bhpq	1=continuing 2=new person
bhriage	Age last birthday at interview date. Weighted topcode from 90

Sex (M or F)

Person number

A. Did this respondent complete a PQ in Wave 1? (Check column 4a on the HF)

YES → Use the CPQ (*not* the NPQ) **NO** → Continue to use the NPQ

B. Is the person being interviewed aged between 15-17 years, and living with parents? **YES** **NO**

C. If YES, write person number of parent / guardian who gave you permission to interview the 15 -17 year-old.

PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN →

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

All work conducted by ACNielsen is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Market Research Society of Australia you cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

RE-INTRODUCE YOURSELF IF NEED BE.

Most people take around 40 minutes to complete the interview, as we need to collect background information that other respondents gave last year. We really appreciate you taking the time to do this.

IF NECESSARY: Everything you tell me will be treated in the strictest privacy.

24hr- clock conversion tables

AM	24 HR	PM	24 HR
7am	07:00	1pm	13:00
8am	08:00	2pm	14:00
9am	09:00	3pm	15:00
10am	10:00	4pm	16:00
11am	11:00	5pm	17:00
12 noon	12:00	6pm	18:00
		7pm	19:00
		8pm	20:00
		9pm	21:00

The above table will guide you for the hours. Note: you'll need to adjust for specific time - eg 2.20pm becomes 14:20.

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the IQCA standards and the MRSA Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name: _____

Interviewer's Signature: _____

Interviewer's Id:

Date: ____ / ____ / ____

CHECK: In households where you complete an NPQ, you must provide a *New Entrant's Brochure*. (One per household.) Please tick the box below to indicate you have done this.

Yes, *New Entrant's Brochure* provided to h/hold.

Person data copied from the Household Form

bhgage DV: Age last birthday at June 30 2002
 bhgsex HF5 Sex

bhglth HF15 Long term health condition, disability or impairment on Household Form, answered by one person in household

bhgi HF16 Individual interview outcome

Note: BHGES and BHGLTH will not describe the status collected in the person interview. Use BESBRD for employment status in the person interview and use BHEALTH for health condition status in the person interview.

AA. COUNTRY OF BIRTH & LANGUAGE

Record time now :
 USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

Variables only asked in the NPQ are labelled NPQ:

AA1 In which country were you born?

- | | | |
|--------------------------|------|------|
| Australia..... | 1101 | →AA4 |
| United Kingdom..... | 2100 | } |
| Ireland / Eire | 2201 | |
| New Zealand | 1201 | |
| China (excl Taiwan)..... | 6101 | |
| Germany..... | 2304 | |
| Greece..... | 3207 | |
| Hong Kong..... | 6102 | |
| Italy..... | 3104 | |
| Malaysia | 5203 | |
| Netherlands | 2308 | |
| Philippines | 5204 | |
| Viet Nam..... | 5105 | |
| Other (specify) | 8888 | |

bancobn NPQ:AA1 Country of Birth

AA2 In what year did you first come to Australia to live for 6 months or more (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

Record year

banyoan NPQ:AA2 Year first came to Australia to live

AA3 Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child?

- | | | |
|----------|---|------|
| Yes..... | 1 | →BB1 |
| No | 2 | →BB1 |

banengfn NPQ:AA3 Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child

AA4 Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin?

- | | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| No | 1 |
| Yes, Aboriginal..... | 2 |
| Yes, Torres Strait Islander..... | 3 |
| Yes, both..... | 4 |

banatsin NPQ:AA4 Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin

BB. FAMILY BACKGROUND

BB1 This section is about your family background. Were you living with *both* your ‘own’ mother and father around the time you were 14 years old?

If asked, ‘own’ means natural or adopted as an infant.

Both own mother and father	1 ➔ BB3a
Father and stepmother	2
Mother and stepfather.....	3
Father only – no mother or stepmother	4
Mother only – no father or stepfather.....	5
Other (specify).....	8

bfmlwopn NPQ:BB1 Were you living with both your own mother and father around the time you were 14 years old

BB2 Why were you not living with both your own parents?

Parents never married or lived together	1 ➔ BB5
One or both parents died	2 ➔ BB5
Parents separated or divorced.....	3 ➔ BB3b
Other (specify; PROBE for reason not living with both parents)	8 ➔ BB3a

bfmnpren NPQ:BB2 Why were you not living with both your parents

BB3a Did your mother and father ever get divorced or separate?

Yes.....	1
No	2 ➔ BB5
Don't know	9 ➔ BB5

bfmpdinv NPQ:BB3a Did your mother and father ever get divorced or separate

BB3b Did your mother and father ever get back together again?

Yes.....	1
No	2
Don't know	9

bfmpjonn NPQ:BB3b Did your mother and father ever get back together again

BB4 About how old were you at the time they first separated?

If more than once, ask youngest.

Enter age in whole years

Don't know 99

bfmagedpn NPQ:BB4 How old were you at the time they first separated

BB5 How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person (or are you still living at home with your [parents / guardians])?

Query if respondent says less than 15 years of age.

Enter age in whole years

Still living at home 99

bfmageln NPQ:BB5 How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person

BB6 Now we have some questions about brothers and sisters.

**Have you ever had any brothers or sisters?
Include half or adopted, but not step or foster.**

- Yes 1
No 2 → BB9a
Don't know 9 → BB9a
-

bfmhsibn NPQ:BB6 Have you ever had any brothers or sisters

BB7 How many?

Enter number

bfmnnsibn NPQ:BB7 How many (brothers and sisters)

BB8 Were you the oldest when you were growing up?

Do not include siblings who died before respondent was 2 years of age.

- Yes - Oldest 1
No - respondent has/had an older sibling 2
-

bfmelsdn NPQ:BB8 Were you the oldest when growing up

BB9a In which country was your father born?

BB9b And your mother? In which country was she born?

If asked, indicate we are interested here in the respondent's biological parents. (a) Father (b) Mother

Australia.....	1101	1101
United Kingdom	2100	2100
Ireland / Eire	2201	2201
New Zealand.....	1201	1201
China (excl Taiwan).....	6101	6101
Germany.....	2304	2304
Greece.....	3207	3207
Hong Kong.....	6102	6102
Italy	3104	3104
Malaysia.....	5203	5203
Netherlands	2308	2308
Philippines	5204	5204
Viet Nam.....	5105	5105
Other (<i>specify</i>) – Father		

8888

bfmfcobn NPQ:BB9a Father's Country of Birth

bfmmcobn NPQ:BB9b Mother's Country of Birth

Other (*specify*) – Mother

8888

Don't know (last resort only) 9999

BB10 Now we have a few more questions about your mother and father.

READ OUT IF APPLICABLE: if you did not live with both of your natural parents when you were growing up, we would like you to answer with respect to the persons who mostly filled the roles of mother and father when you were a child.

If they say they had two fathers/mothers (eg natural father who they kept in close touch with and a step father they were close to), ask them to identify the one who had the most influence on them (or failing that, the one they spent the most time with) up until age 14.

BB11 Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, did your father work in a job, business or farm?

Accept father substitutes

- Yes..... 1 → BB12a
No 2 → BB12b
Father was deceased 3 → BB12c
Father not living with respondent so don't know... 4 → BB14
Don't know 9 → BB13
-

bfmfmempn NPQ:BB11 Was father in paid employment when you were 14

BB12a What kind of work did he do? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

BB12b What about any previous employment? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

BB12c What kind of work did he do when he was alive? That is, in his last job what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE [Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer, and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".]

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

bfmfoen2 NPQ: Father's occupation 2-digit ANSCO
bfmfo6n2 DV: NPQ: Father's occupation 2-digit
ANZSCO 2006 Fathers occupation 2-digit
ANZSCO 2006

-
- Never had a job 9997
Don't know 9998
-

BB13 Was your father unemployed for a total of 6 months or more while you were growing up?

Note TOTAL (eg includes 6 episodes of 1 month each).

Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	9

bfmfuemn NPQ:BB13 Was father unemployed for 6 months or more while you were growing up

BB14 And what about your mother? Was she in paid employment when you were 14?

Accept mother substitutes

Yes.....	1 → BB15a
No.....	2 → BB15b
Mother was deceased.....	3 → BB15c
No mother living with respondent so don't know	4 → A1
Don't know.....	9 → A1

bfmmemepn NPQ:BB14 Was mother in paid employment when you were 14

BB15a What kind of work did she do? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully.**BB15b What about any previous employment? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully.****BB15c What kind of work did she do when she was alive? That is, in her last job what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully.**

OCCUPATION TITLE [Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".]

bfmmo6n2 NPQ: Mother's occupation 2 digit ANZSCO
bfmmo6n2 DV: NPQ: Mother's occupation 2-digit
ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

Never had a job	9997
Don't know.....	9998

A. EDUCATION & EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

A1 At what age did you leave school?

(as a child/teenager; A7a picks up schooling done as a mature age student)

If age given is 20 years or more: Query to ensure respondent is not including tertiary study.

Enter age in whole years

--	--

- Never went to school 1 → A6
Still at school 2

bedageln NPQ:A1 Age left school

A2 Looking at SHOWCARD 1, what was the highest year of school you [completed / are currently attending]?

- Year 12 or equivalent / Senior Secondary 1
Year 11 or equivalent 2
Year 10 or equivalent / Junior Secondary 3
Year 9 or equivalent 4
Year 8 or equivalent 5
Year 7 or equivalent (NSW, VIC, TAS, ACT only) 6
Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school 7
Attended primary school but did not finish 8

bedhistn NPQ:A2 Highest year of school completed/currently attending

A3 Looking at SHOWCARD 2, which of these categories best describes the type of school you (were attending in your last year / are currently attending)?

If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

- Government school 1
Catholic non-government school 2
Other non-government school 3
Other, not included above (specify) 8

bedtypen NPQ:A3 Type of school attended/attending

Don't know 9

A4 CHECK A1

- Still at school (A1=2) 1 → B1
Other 2 → A5

bchkal NPQ:A4 Check if still at school

A5 In which country did you complete your last year of school?

- Australia 1101 Italy 3104
United Kingdom 2100 Malaysia 5203
Ireland / Eire 2201 Netherlands 2308
New Zealand 1201 Philippines 5204
China (excl Taiwan) 6101 USA 8104
Germany 2304 Viet Nam 5105
Greece 3207 Other (specify) 8888
Hong Kong 6102

bedclyn NPQ:A5 Country of last school year

A6 (Since leaving school (as a child/teenager)), have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

Yes 1

No..... 2 ➔ A13

A7a Looking at SHOWCARD 3, since leaving school (as a child/teenager) what qualifications have you completed?

MULTI RESPONSE

Prompt for number of each type of qualification completed.

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

	How many?
Secondary school qual- lower level.....600	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Secondary school qual- higher level.....611	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Nursing qualification.....001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Teaching qualification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Trade certificate or apprenticeship	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Technicians cert. / Advanced certificate ...511	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other certificate – level I.....524	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other certificate – level II	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other certificate – level III	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other certificate – level IV.....599	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other certificate – don't know level	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Associate diploma/Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Associate Degree.....413	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Undergraduate diploma / Advanced diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent).....411	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Bachelor degree but not honours	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Honours bachelor degree	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Graduate Certificate.....221	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Masters degree	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Doctorate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify details below)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Title of course _____

Description _____

Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____

OR

Did not complete qualification993

Still studying994

Don't know995

bedqenrn	NPQ:A6 Enrolled in course of study to obtain qualification
bedqosl	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Secondary school - lower level
bedqosh	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Secondary school - highest level
bedqong	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Nursing qualification
bedqotq	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Teaching qualification
bedqota	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Trade certificate or apprenticeship
bedqotc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Technicians cert./Advanced certificate
bedqocl	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level I
bedqoc2	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level II
bedqoc3	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level III
bedqoc4	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level IV
bedqocd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate-dont know level
bedqodp	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Associate diploma
bedqav	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
bedqobd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Bachelor degree but not honours
bedqohd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Honours bachelor degree
bedqogd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
bedqoms	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Masters degree
bedgodc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Doctorate
bedqogc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Graduate certificate
bedqoos	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other
bedqoad	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Associate degree
bedqodk	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Dont know
bedqstdy	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Still studying
bedqnone	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Did not complete a qualification
bedqodn	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Diploma NFI
bedqoun	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - 000 level unknown
bedqnsl	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 600 Secondary school qual- lower level
bedqnsh	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 611 Secondary school qual- highest level
bedqnng	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 001 Nursing qualification
bedqntq	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 002 Teaching qualification
bedqnta	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 514 Trade certificate or apprenticeship
bedqntc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 511 Technicians cert./Advanced certificate
bedqnc1	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 524 Other certificate - level I
bedqnc2	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 521 Other certificate - level II
bedqnc3	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 598 Other certificate - level III
bedqnc4	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 599 Other certificate - level IV
bedqncd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 500 Other certificate - dont know level
bedqndp	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 421 Associate diploma
bedqnav	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 411 Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
bedqnbdi	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 312 Bachelor degree but not honours
bedqnhd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 311 Honours bachelor degree
bedqngd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 211 Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
bedqnms	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 120 Masters degree
bedqndc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 110 Doctorate
bedqngc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 221 Graduate certificate
bedqnos	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 998 Other
bedqnad	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 413 Associate degree
bedqndn	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 400 Diploma NFI
bedqnun	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 000 level unknown

A7b CHECK A7a:

If code 001 circled (nursing qual)..... 1 → A7c
 Else 2 → A7d

bchknrs NPQ:A7d Check A7a

bednrnseren NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Enrolled nurse
 bednrnsdp NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Associate diploma/Diploma

bednrstd NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Triple, Double Certificate Nurse, Registered Nurse, Sister

bednrsgd NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma

bednrfdc NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Doctorate

bednrsm NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Masters degree

bednrshd NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Honours bachelor degree

bednrbsbd NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Bachelor degree but not honours

bednrsav NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma

bednrsos NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Other

A7c Looking at SHOWCARD 4, what type of nursing qualification do you have? MULTI

Enrolled nurse..... 511
 Associate diploma / Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent) 421
 Undergraduate diploma / Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)..... 411
 Bachelor degree but not honours..... 312
 Honours bachelor degree 311
 Triple, Double Certificate Nurse / Registered Nurse, Sister 310
 Post-graduate diploma / Graduate Diploma..... 211
 Masters Degree 120
 Doctorate 110
 Other (if 'other' course provide details below).... 998
Title of course _____
Description _____
Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____

bchktch NPQ:A7b Check A7a

A7d CHECK A7a:

If code 002 circled (teaching qual)..... 1 → A7e
 Else 2 → A8

bedtchts NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - TSTC

bedtchtp NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - TPTC

bedtchdp NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Associate diploma/Diploma

bedtchav NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Undergraduate diploma of teaching

bedtchbd NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Bachelors degree but not honours

bedtchhd NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Honours bachelor degree

bedtchgc NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Graduate certificate

bedtchgd NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Postgraduate diploma, Graduate diploma, Diploma of Education

bedtchms NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Masters degree

bedtchdc NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Doctorate

bedtchos NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Other

bedtchun NPQ:A7e Teaching qualifications - 000 level unknown

A7e Looking at SHOWCARD 5, what type of teaching qualification is that? MULTI

TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.)..... 421
 TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert)
 TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert)..... 411
 Associate Diploma /Diploma (1-2 years full-time or equivalent) 498
 Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T) (3 years full-time or equivalent) 499
 Bachelor Degree but not honours..... 312
 Honours Bachelor Degree 311
 Graduate Certificate,..... 221
 Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma, Diploma of Education (Dip Ed) (after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma).211
 Masters Degree 120
 Doctorate 110
 Other (if 'other' course provide details below) 998
Title of course _____
Description _____
Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____

A8 CHECK A7a:If code 993 only circled 1 → A10

bchknoq NPQ:A8 Check A7a

If code 994 only circled 2 → A11

Else proceed 3 → A9

A9 In which country did you complete your (...highest qual from A7a...)?*If two or more qualifications at the same level ask for most recent.*

Australia.....	1101	Malaysia.....	5203
United Kingdom.....	2100	Netherlands	2308
Ireland / Eire	2201	Philippines	5204
New Zealand	1201	USA	8104
China (excl Taiwan)....	6101	Viet Nam	5105
Germany.....	2304	Other (specify)	8888
Greece.....	3207		
Hong Kong	6102		
Italy.....	3104		

bedcoqn NPQ:A9 Country completed highest education

A10 Are you currently enrolled in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?*Do not include any hobby or recreational courses.*

Yes 1

bedcgen NPQ:A10 Currently enrolled in a course

No (not an option if still studying ie A7a=994) 2 → A13

A11 Are you studying this full time or part time?

Full-time student..... 1

bedcqtyp NPQ:A11 Currently studying full or part time

Part-time student..... 2

A12 Looking at SHOWCARD 6, what is the qualification you are studying for?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification.

Secondary school qualification – lower level.....	<u>600</u>
Secondary school qualification – highest level	<u>611</u>
Certificate level I	<u>524</u>
Certificate level II	<u>521</u>
Certificate level III	<u>514</u>
Certificate level IV.....	<u>511</u>
Certificate – don't know level	<u>500</u>
Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent).....	<u>421</u>
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>
Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)	<u>411</u>
Bachelor degree but not honours	<u>312</u>
Honours bachelor degree	<u>311</u>
Graduate certificate	<u>221</u>
Graduate diploma	<u>211</u>
Masters degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate	<u>110</u>
Other (if 'other' course, provide details below)....	<u>998</u>
<i>Title of course</i> _____	
<i>Description</i> _____	
<i>Length of course (f/t equivalent)</i> _____	
Don't know	<u>995</u>

bedcqsl	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Secondary school - lower level
bedcqsh	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Secondary school - highest level
bedcqc1	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level I
bedcqc2	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level II
bedcqc3	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level III
bedcqc4	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level IV
bedcqcd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - dont know level
bedcqdp	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Diploma
bedcqad	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Associate degree
bedcqav	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Advanced diploma
bedcqbd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Bachelor degree but not honours
bedcqhd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Honours bachelor degree
bedcqgc	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Graduate certificate
bedcqgd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Graduate diploma
bedcqms	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Masters degree
bedcqdc	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Doctorate
bedcqos	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Other
bedcqdn	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Diploma NFI
bedcqdk	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Dont know
bedcqun	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - 000 level unknown

A13 How long has it been since you left full-time education for the first time (since age 15)?

Still in FT education (currently studying, have not taken a gap between school and further education)..... 97 ➔ B1

Else complete one of the boxes below:

Record number of years <input type="text"/>	OR	Else if less than one year, record number of months <input type="text"/>
--	----	---

It is important to get this accurately. If respondent pauses at all, ask:

How old were you when you left full-time education for the first time?

Record respondent's age

Enter age left FT education for the 1st time

$$(3) = (1) - (2)$$

(1)	
(2)	
(3)	

This means it has been ... years since you left FT education for the first time?

Amend (2) if necessary. When (3) is correct, go to A14. If they never went to school, put 15 at (2).

behtseha NPQ:A13 How long since left full time education for first time

behtseyr NPQ:A13 Years since left full-time education

behtsemt NPQ:A13 Months since left full-time education

A14 Now of these (years / months), how many (years / months) in total have you spent....

a. **In paid work? (including both full or part time work)**

Full years

OR

Full months if less than 1 year

b. **Unemployed and looking for work? (NB: you do not have to be receiving unemployment benefits to be classified as unemployed)**

Full years

OR

Full months if less than 1 year

c. **Other (neither working nor looking for work)?**

Full years

OR

Full months if less than 1 year

Total

check it matches A13

behtjbyr NPQ:A14a1 Years in paid work
behtjbmt NPQ:A14a2 Months in paid work

behtujyr NPQ:A14b1 Years unemployed and looking for work

behtujmt NPQ:A14b2 Months unemployed and looking for work

behtoyn NPQ:A14c1 Years Other

behtomt NPQ:A14c2 Months Other

behttott NPQ:A14 Total years since left school - Manual addition

A15 CHECK A14c: Is there any time recorded in either of the shaded boxes at A14(c)?

Yes, time recorded in shaded boxes at A14c.....1 ➔ A16

bchka14c NPQ:A15 Check any time recorded in A14c

No time recorded in shaded boxes at A14c.....2 ➔ B1

A16 Looking at SHOWCARD 7, what was your main activity during those [years / months] you spent neither working nor looking for work?

ONE ONLY

- | | |
|---|----|
| Retired / Voluntarily inactive | 01 |
| Homeduties / Childcare | 02 |
| Study / Went to school, TAFE or university | 03 |
| Own disability or handicap | 04 |
| Own illness or injury..... | 05 |
| Looking after ill or disabled person | 06 |
| Travelling / On holiday / Leisure activities..... | 07 |
| Working in an unpaid voluntary job..... | 08 |
| Other activity (<i>specify</i>) | 98 |

behmacto NPQ:A16 Main activity during time spent
neither working nor looking for work

B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

B1 At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?

- | | |
|----------|--------|
| Yes..... | 1 → B3 |
| No | 2 |

besbrd DV: Current labour force status - broad
1 Employed
2 Unemployed
3 Not in the labour force

B2 Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?

- | | |
|----------|--------|
| Yes..... | 1 |
| No | 2 → D1 |

besdtl DV: Current labour force status - detail
1 Employed ft
2 Employed pt
3 Unemployed, looking for ft work
4 Unemployed, looking for pt work
5 Not in the labour force, marginally attached
6 Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

B3 Do/did you work ...

- | | |
|---|---------|
| for an employer for wages or salary? | 1 → B5 |
| in your own business with employees? | 2 |
| in your own business with no employees? | 3 |
| without pay in a family business? | 4 → B12 |

[If none of the above]

What then are your working arrangements?

- | | |
|--|--------|
| Receive payment in kind..... | 5 → B5 |
| Unpaid voluntary worker..... | 6 → D1 |
| Mutual obligation / Work for the Dole..... | 7 → D1 |
| For Govt in job creation / CDEP job..... | 8 → B5 |

If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

B4 Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

- | | |
|------------------|---------|
| Yes..... | 1 → B5 |
| No | 2 → B12 |
| Don't know | 9 → B12 |

B5 CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

- Yes (B1=1)..... 1 → B12
No (B1=2)..... 2 → B6

B6 How long have you been away from work?

Record number of full weeks

--	--

 weeks

OR

number of full months

--	--

 months

Don't know, but less than 4 weeks 1

Don't know, but 4 weeks or more 2

B7 CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

- Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more 1 → B8
No, away from work less than 4 weeks 2 → B12

B8 Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?

- Yes 1
No 2 → B10

B9 Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?

- Yes 1 → B12
No 2 → D1
Don't know 9 → D1

B10 Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?

- Yes 1 → B12
No 2

B11 Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?

- Yes 1 → B12
No 2 → D1

B12 CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.

- B3=1 or 5 or 8 (Employee) 1 → C1a
B4=1 (Employee of own business) 2 → C1a
B4=2 or 9 (Employer / Self-employed) 3 → C1a
B3=4 (Unpaid family worker) 4 → C1a

besempst B12 Current employment status

C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

- C1a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?**

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

**IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:
The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.**

hours
per week ➔C2

Hours vary 997 ➔C1b

bjbjhruw C1a Hours per week usually worked in all your jobs

- C1b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in *all* your jobs?**

Hours
per week

bjbjhrua C1b Hours per week worked on average (over 4 week period) in all your jobs

- C2 CHECK C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.**

C1a / b =35 hours or more (works full-time) 1 ➔C4

C1a/ b =34 hours or less (works part-time) 2

bchkhru C2 Check if works part-timeCheck if works part-time

- C3 You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?**

ONLY ACCEPT ONE RESPONSE

- Own illness or disability 01
- Caring for children 02
- Caring for disabled or elderly relatives [not children] 03
- Other personal or family responsibilities 04
- Going to school, college, university etc. 05
- Could not find full-time work 06
- Prefer part-time work 07
- Involved in voluntary work 08
- Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work 09
- Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time 10
- Getting business established 11
- Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job 12
- Other (*please specify*) 98

bjbptrea C3 Main reason for working PT hours rather than FT

-
- C4** If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, and taking into account how that would affect your income, would you prefer to work... (read out)

fewer hours than you do now? 1
about the same hours as you do now? 2 →C6
or more hours than you do now? 3
Don't know 9 →C6

bjbhrcpr C4 Prefer to work

- C5** In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.

TOTAL preferred hours per week

bjbprhr C5 Total hours per week would choose to work

-
- C6** Do you currently have more than one job? That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)

Include only paid work.

The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.

Yes – have 2 or more jobs 1
No – only have 1 job 2 →C8

bjbn C6 Currently have more than one job

-
- C7a** I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job in which you usually get the most pay from each week.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you *usually* work in your main job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

hours →C8
per week

bjbmhruw C7a Hours per week usually work in main job

Hours vary 997 →C7b

C7b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your *main* job?

hours
per week

bjbmhrau C7b Hours per week work on average in main job

C8 On which days of the week do you usually work (in your main job)?

- Monday to Friday 1 →C10
Nine day fortnight 2 →C10
Days vary from week to week 3 →C9
Days vary from month to month 4 →C9
Other (*specify days below*) 8
- Monday 1
Tuesday 2
Wednesday 3
Thursday 4
Friday 5
Saturday 6
Sunday 7
- } →C10

bjbmday C8a Type of work schedule

- bjbmday1 C8b Days of the week usually work - Monday
bjbmday2 C8b Days of the week usually work - Tuesday
bjbmday3 C8b Days of the week usually work - Wednesday
bjbmday4 C8b Days of the week usually work - Thursday
bjbmday5 C8b Days of the week usually work - Friday
bjbmday6 C8b Days of the week usually work - Saturday
bjbmday7 C8b Days of the week usually work - Sunday

C9 How many days do you *usually* work in a four-week period? IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK What would it average out to?

Number of days
(maximum 28 days)

bjbmmtb C9 Number of days usually worked in a 4 week period

C10 Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these best describes your current work schedule in your (main) job?

- A regular daytime schedule 01
A regular evening shift 02
A regular night shift 03
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights) 04
Split shift (two distinct periods each day) 05
On call 06
Irregular schedule 07
Other (*please specify*) 08

bjbmssch C10 Current work schedule

C11 What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE [Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer, and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".]

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

C12 How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.

If one year or more, record
number of full years years

OR

If less than one year, record
number of full weeks weeks

bjbmoe2 DV: C11 Occupation 2 digit ANSCO
bjbmoe2 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

bjboccha C12 Time worked in current occupation -
answered years or weeks

bjboccyr C12bi Years worked in current occupation

bjboccwk C12bii Weeks worked in current occupa-
tion

C13 And how long have you worked for your current employer, or if self employed, in your current business?

If one year or more, record
number of full years years

OR

If less than one year, record
number of full weeks weeks

bjbemlha C13 Time worked for current employer -
answered years or weeks

bjbemlyr C13a Years worked for current employer

bjbemlwk C13b Weeks worked for current employer

C14 What kind of industry, business or service is carried out at the business address at which you work? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

bjbmind2 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-
digit ANZSIC
bjbmi62 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-
digit ANZSIC 2006

C15 (In your main job), are any of your usual working hours worked *at your home* (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔C19

bjbmh C15 Any of usual working hours worked at home

C16 Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?

Yes.....1 ➔C17
No.....2 ➔C17
Not applicable – self-employed7 ➔C17

bjbmagh C16 Are hours worked at home result of formal arrangement with employer

C17 Approximately how many hours each week do you *usually* work at home (for your main job only)?

Hours per week ➔C19

bjbmhrhw C17 Hours each week usually work at home

Hours vary 997 ➔C18

C18 How many hours per week do you work at home *on average* over a usual 4-week period (for your main job only)?

Hours
per week

bjbmhrha C18 Hours work on average each week at home

C19 Do you belong to a trade union or employee association?

Yes.....1
No.....2
Don't know9

bjbmunio C19 Belong to trade union or employee association

C20 CHECK B12 on page 8: Employee status
C20 MUST match B12.

Employee 1 ➔C21
Employee of own business 2 ➔C28
Employer / Self-employed 3 ➔C28
Unpaid family worker 4 ➔C29

bchkb12 C20 Check B12 employment status

Employees only

C21 Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? (Again, we're talking about your main job.)

Yes.....1
No.....2
Don't know9

bjbmhl C21 Does employer provide paid holiday leave

C22 Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

bjbmsl C22 Does employer provide paid sick leave

C23 Looking at SHOWCARD C23, which of these categories *best* describes your current contract of employment?

Employed on a fixed-term contract 1
Employed on a casual basis 2
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis 3
Other (*please specify*) 8

bjbmcnt C23 Employment contract - current job

C24 Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?

Yes 1
No 2

bjbmlh C24 Employed through labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency

C25 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (That is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)
Record % %
Not currently working 999

bjbmplej C25 Percent chance of voluntarily leaving job in next 12 months

C26 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)
Record % %
Not currently working 999

bjbmpoj C26 Percent chance of losing job in next 12 months

C27 If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)
Record % %
Would not seek another job 997
Not currently working 999

bjbmpgj C27 Percent chance will find and accept job at least as good as current job

All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

C28 (In your *main* job), do you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?

- Yes.....1
No.....2
Don't know.....9

bjbmpaye C28 Currently PAYE

C29 As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?

- Yes.....1
No.....2

bjbmvsr C29 Normally supervise work of other employees

C30 Looking at SHOWCARD C30, which one of these categories *best* describes your [employer / business]?

Commercial

- Private sector "for profit" organisation.....1
Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation2
Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority3
Other commercial (*please specify*)4

bjbmmplr C30 Which of these best describes employer/business

Non-commercial

- Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities.....5
Other non-commercial (*please specify*)6

- Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY]9

C31 Looking at SHOWCARD C31, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [at the place at which you work/ in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)

- Less than 501
5 to 9.....02
10 to 19.....03
20 to 49.....04
50 to 99.....05
100 to 199.....06
200 to 499.....07
500 or more08

Don't know but fewer than 20.....09
Don't know but 20 or more.....10

bjbmwpsz C31 Number employed at place of work

C32 Does your [employer / business] operate from more than one location in Australia?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ C34
Don't know 9

bjbmwp C32 Does employer operate from more than one location in Australia

C33 Looking at SHOWCARD C33, approximately how many people work [for your employer / in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your work place as well.

Less than 20 01
20 to 99 02
100 to 499 03
500 to 999 04
1000 to 4999 05
5000 to 19,999 06
20,000 or more 07

Don't know but fewer than 100 08
Don't know but 100 or more 09
Don't know 99

bjmemsz C33 Number of people employed at locations throughout Australia

Job satisfaction & job search

C34 Looking at SHOWCARD C34, I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. (Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job.)

*If not currently employed, also read out:
These questions refer to the most recent job
you were working in.*

Please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

- | | 0-10 | D/K |
|--|----------------------|-----|
| a Your total pay | <input type="text"/> | 99 |
| b Your job security | <input type="text"/> | 99 |
| c The work itself (what you do) | <input type="text"/> | 99 |
| d The hours you work | <input type="text"/> | 99 |
| e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments | <input type="text"/> | 99 |
| f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job? | <input type="text"/> | 99 |

bjmspay C34a Total pay satisfaction
bjmssec C34b Job security satisfaction
bjmwrk C34c The work itself satisfaction
bjmshrs C34d The hours you work satisfaction
bjmsflx C34e The flexibility to balance work and non-work commitments satisfaction
bjmsall C34f Overall job satisfaction

C35 At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?

Yes.....1
No.....2

bjbbnewjs C35 At any time in the last 4 weeks,
have you actually looked for a new job

C36 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm - are you 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?

44 years of age OR YOUNGER1 →C38
45 years of age OR OLDER2

brtage1 NPQ:C36 Check age 45 or older

C37 At what age do you plan to retire (completely) from the workforce?

[If range provided, probe for single most likely age.]

Enter age

Do not intend to retire / stop work997
Don't know / no plans at this stage999

brtiage1 NPQ:C37 At what age do you plan to retire from the workforce

C38 Now go to Section E on page 18. (Section D is only for persons not currently employed)

D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

D1 Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?

PROBE for part-time or full-time?

Reassure people receiving social security payments that all information is confidential.

No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks.....1 →D11
Yes – looked for full-time work only2
Yes – looked for part-time work only3
Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT4

bjsl4wk D1 Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Job seekers sequence

D2 Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things? MULTI RESPONSE

- Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work? 01
 Answered an advertisement for a job? 02
 Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices? 03
 Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker? 04
 Checked or registered with an employment agency? 05

Have you done anything else to find a job?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. NOTE: THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD

- Advertised or tendered for work 07
 Contacted friends / relatives 08
 Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job 09
 Looked on internet, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job 10
 Other (specify) 98

None of the above (query D1) 97

- bjsactwp D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks
 - Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work
 bjsactaa D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks
 - Answered an advertisement for a job
 bjsactfn D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks
 - Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offi
 bjsactrc D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks
 - Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker
 bjsactea D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks
 - Checked or registered with an employ-
 ment agency
 bjsactat D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks
 - Advertised or tendered for work
 bjsactfr D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks
 - Contacted friends/relatives
 bjsactln D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks
 - Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
 bjsactli D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks
 - Looked on internet but did not actual-
 ly answer an advertisement for a job
 bjsactos D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks
 - Other
 bjsnoact D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks
 - None of the above

D3 When did you begin looking for work?

We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Day	Month	Year	

[If exact date unknown, accept an approximation of the number of weeks since commencing looking for work.] weeks

Don't know – PROBE FOR:

- Less than 2 years ago 1
 2 to less than 5 years ago 2
 5 years or more 3

bjstha D3 When began looking for work –
 answered date or weeks or dont know (ask year ranges)

bjstday D3d Day began looking for work
 bjstmth D3m Month began looking for work
 bjstyr D3y Year began looking for work

bjstwks D3 Number of weeks since began looking for work

bjstbrd D3 Years began looking for work

bjshjsa D4 Hours spent in job search activities in last week

bjsia D5 Currently receiving Intensive Assistance from JN provider

D4 Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
hours	

D5 Are you currently in receipt of “Intensive Assistance” from a Job Network Provider?

- Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 9

D6a If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?

Yes.....	1 → D6d
No	2
Don't know.....	9 → D6d

bjsavail D6a If found a job, could have started work last week

D6b What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?

Waiting to start a job	1
Other.....	2 → D6d

bjsnarea D6b Reasons could not have started work last week

D6c Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?

Yes.....	1 → D9
No	2

bjsn4wk D6c Starting work in next 4 weeks

D6d Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?

Yes.....	1
No	2

bjsan4wk D6d Start in next 4 weeks if work available

D7 Looking at SHOWCARD D7, since you began looking for work on [date in D3], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?

MULTI RESPONSE

Own ill health or disability?	<u>01</u>
Employers thought you were too young or too old?.....	<u>02</u>
Hours were unsuitable?	<u>03</u>
Transport problems or it was too far to travel?	<u>04</u>
Did not have the required education, training or skills?	<u>05</u>
Did not have enough work experience?	<u>06</u>
Language difficulties	<u>07</u>
No jobs in line of work?.....	<u>08</u>
Too many applicants for the available jobs?.....	<u>09</u>
Just no jobs at all?.....	<u>10</u>

bjsreahd D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Own ill health or disability
 bjsreayo D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Employers thought you were too young or too old
 bjsreahu D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Hours were unsuitable
 bjsreatr D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Transport problems or it was too far to travel
 bjsrealt D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have the required education, training or skills
 bjsreale D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have enough work experience
 bjsreald D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Language difficulties
 bjsreanw D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No jobs in your line of work
 bjsreama D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Too many applicants for the available jobs
 bjsreanj D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Just no jobs at all
 bjsreadm D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Discrimination against migrant/ethnic groups

bjsreafc D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Difficulties in finding child care
 bjsreaof D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other family responsibilities
 bjsreaos D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other difficulties
 bjsreano D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - None of the above
 bjsreaoq D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Overqualified
 bjsreana D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No answer

What other difficulties have you had?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW; DO NOT PROMPT: NOTE THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD

Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups.....	<u>12</u>
Difficulties in finding childcare	<u>13</u>
Other family responsibilities.....	<u>14</u>
Other difficulties (specify)	<u>98</u>

None of the above..... 97 → D9

CHECK D7: If more than one response at D7 ask D8, otherwise go to D9

D8 Which of these was the *main* difficulty you have had in getting a job?

Enter code from D7

bjsmrea D8 Main difficulty in getting a job

D9 Since you began looking for work on [date in D3], how many job offers have you received?

Enter number of job offers

bjsnoffr D9 Number of job offers since began looking for work

D10 Now skip to D16

Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks

D11 Looking at SHOWCARD D11, which of these categories *best* describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?

- | | |
|--|----|
| Retired / Voluntarily inactive | 01 |
| Home duties / Childcare | 02 |
| Study / Went to school, TAFE or university | 03 |
| Own illness, injury or disability | 04 |
| Looking after ill or disabled person | 05 |
| Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities | 06 |
| Working in an unpaid voluntary job..... | 07 |
| Other activity (<i>specify</i>) | 08 |

bnlmact D11 Main activity since last worked/looked for work

D12 Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable childcare arrangements could be found.)

- | | |
|--------------------------|--------|
| Yes..... | 1 |
| Maybe / It depends | 2 |
| No | 3 →D19 |
| Don't know | 9 →D19 |

bnlwantj D12 Like a job

D13 What are *all* the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

PROBE FULLY. MULTI RESPONSE

Have a job to go to.....01Personal reasons

Own illness, injury or disability	02
Pregnancy / maternity leave	03
Studying / returning to studies	04
Does not need to work	05
To give others a chance	06
Welfare payment / pension may be affected	07
Moved house / Holidays	08
Lack of transport	09
No time	10

Childcare reasons

Prefers to look after children	11
Other childcare reason	12

Other family reasons

Ill health of someone other than self / other family reason	13
---	----

Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:

Too young / too old	14
Lacks necessary training or qualifications	15
Lacks necessary experience	16
Difficulties with language / ethnic background	17
Difficulties with reading / writing	18
No jobs available (in line of work, at all, in locality etc)	19
On a job-related training program	20
<u>Other reasons (specify)</u>	98

bnlreahj D13 Not looking for work - Have a job to go to
bnlreaoi D13 Not looking for work - Own illness, injury or disability
bnlreapm D13 Not looking for work - Pregnancy/Maternity leave
bnlreast D13 Not looking for work - Studying/returning to studies
bnlreann D13 Not looking for work - Does not need to work
bnlreago D13 Not looking for work - To give others a chance
bnlreawp D13 Not looking for work - Welfare payment/pension may be affected
bnlreamh D13 Not looking for work - Moved house/Holidays
bnlreatr D13 Not looking for work - Lack of transport
bnlreant D13 Not looking for work - No time
bnlreapc D13 Not looking for work - Prefers to look after children
bnlreaoc D13 Not looking for work - Other child care reason
bnlreaho D13 Not looking for work - Ill health of someone other than self/other family reason
bnlreayo D13 Not looking for work - Too young/too old
bnlrealrt D13 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary training or qualifications
bnlreale D13 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary experience
bnlreald D13 Not looking for work - Difficulties with language/ethnic background
bnlrearw D13 Not looking for work - Difficulties with reading/writing
bnlreanj D13 Not looking for work - No jobs available
bnlreajt D13 Not looking for work - On a job related training program
bnlreaos D13 Not looking for work - Other reasons
bnlreani D13 Not looking for work - Not interested
bnlreatb D13 Not looking for work - Taking a break/rest from working
bnlreavw D13 Not looking for work - Do voluntary/unpaid work
bnlreana D13 Not looking for work - No answer

CHECK D13: If more than one response at D13, ask D14, otherwise go to D15

D14 Which of these was the *main* reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

Enter code from D13

bnlmrea D14 Main reason not looking for work in last 4 weeks

D15 If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable childcare was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?

Yes	1
No	2
Don't know	9

bnlan4wk D15 If offered suitable job, start work in next four weeks

All looking for work or wanting work

D16 Assuming work was available, what would be the *lowest wage per hour*, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?

If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.

Record whole dollars

\$	
----	--

Don't know [Last resort only] 999 → D17b

bjsminws D16 Lowest acceptable wage per hour

D17a If you were offered a job paying [response to D16] \$ per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?

Hours per week preferred

--	--

→ D18

bjsminhr D17a Hours per week prefer to work at that rate per hour

D17b If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?

Hours per week preferred

--	--

bjsminhj D17b Hours per week prefer to work in any job

D18 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record %

--

Don't know 999

bjspsuit D18 Percent chance of finding suitable job in next 12 months

D19 CONFIRM: Just confirming, are you aged 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?

44 years of age OR YOUNGER 1 → D22

45 years of age OR OLDER 2

brtage2 D19 Check age 45 or older

D20 Have you retired (completely) from the workforce?

Yes 1 → D21a

No 2 → D21b

Never in workforce 3 → E1

Don't know/can't say 4 → D21b

brtcomp D20 Retired completely from the workforce

D21a In which year did you retire?

Record year

--	--	--	--

→ E1

brtyr D21a Year retired

D21b At what age do you plan to retire (completely) from the workforce?

[If range provided, probe for single most likely age.]

Enter age

Don't know / no plans at this stage999

briage2 D21b Age plan to retire from the work-force

**D22 CHECK A14a: Any time spent in work in A14(a)?
ELSE ASK: Have you ever been in paid work?**

Yes - have been in paid work1 →D23

No - have never been in paid work.....2 →E1

bchkpw NPQ:D22 Check A14a Ever been in paid work

Work history of those not currently in paid work

D23 How long is it since you last worked for pay, in any job or business for *two weeks or more*?

If less than one year, record number of full weeks weeks

ELSE RECORD BELOW:

- At least 1 year, but not 201
At least 2 years, but not 302
At least 3 years, but not 403
At least 4 years, but not 504
At least 5 years, but not 605
6-10 years06 →D30
11-15 years07 →D30
16-20 years08 →D30
21 years or more09 →D30
Don't know99 →D30

bujtsjha NPQ:D23 How long since last worked for pay - answered weeks or years (not currently in paid work)

bujwku NPQ:D23 How long since last worked for pay - less than 1 year - weeks (not currently in paid work)

bujyru NPQ:D23 How long since last worked for pay - years (not currently in paid work)

D24a I'm now going to ask you some questions about your *last* job.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours a week did you *usually* work in your last job?

Hours per week →D25

Hours vary997 →D24b

bujlhruw NPQ:D24a Hours a week usually worked, last job (not currently in paid work)

D24b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your last job?

Hours per week

bujlhrua NPQ:D24b Hours a week worked on average, last job (not currently in paid work)

D25 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store.)

bujljin2 DV: NPQ:D25 Industry, last job (not currently in paid work) 2 digit ANZSIC
bujlji62 DV: NPQ:D25 Industry, last job (not currently in paid work) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

D26 In that job, did you work ...

- For an employer for wages or salary? 1
In your own business with employees? 2
In your own business with no employees? 3
Without pay in a family business? 4 ➔D28
[If none of the above]

bujljtyp NPQ:D26 Employment type, last job (not currently in paid work)

What then were your working arrangements?

- Received payment in kind 5 ➔D28
Unpaid voluntary worker 6 ➔D28
Other (specify) 8

bujljwsa NPQ:D27a Pay before tax and deductions, last job (not currently in paid work)

D27a How much were you paid in that job before tax or anything else was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Don't know/Can't even estimate 999999 ➔D28

bujljwsf NPQ:D27b Frequency of pay, last job (not currently in paid work)

D27b And what period does that cover?

- Hourly rate 1
Week 2
Fortnightly rate 3
Four weeks 4
Calendar month 5
Quarter 6
Year 7
Don't know 9

D28 Looking at SHOWCARD D29, which of the following best describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed 1
Employed on a fixed-term contract 2
Employed on a casual basis 3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis 4
Other (please specify) 8

bujljcnt NPQ:D28 Contract of employment, last job (not currently in paid work)

D29 For how long did you work for your last employer?

If less than one year, record
number of full weeks

weeks

OR

If one year or more, record
number of full years

years

bujljtha NPQ:D29 Employment length - answered
weeks or years, last job (not currently
in paid work)

bujljtwk NPQ:D29a Weeks worked for last employer
(not currently in paid work)

bujljtyr NPQ:D29b Years worked for last employer
(not currently in paid work)

**D30 What kind of work did you do in your last job?
That is, what was your occupation called
and what were the main tasks and duties you
undertook in that job? Please describe fully.**

OCCUPATION TITLE [Obtain full title. Try to
avoid one-word answers. For example,
“shipping clerk”, not just “clerk”, “dairy farmer”,
not just “farmer”, and “builder’s labourer”, not
just “labourer”.]

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording
accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic
extruding machine.)

bujljoee2 DV: NPQ:D30 Occupation last job (not
currently in paid work) 2-digit ASCO
bujljo62 DV: NPQ:D30 Occupation last job (not
currently in paid work) 2-digit ANZSCO
2006

D31 What was the *main* reason you stopped working in that job?

Employment reasons

Job was temporary or seasonal.....	01
Holiday job	02
Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed etc.	03
Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers)	04
To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business.....	05
Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business).....	06
Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons.....	07

Personal reasons

Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....	08
Own sickness, disability or injury	09
Pregnancy / To have children	10
To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else	11
Travel / have a holiday.....	12
Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study	13
Spouse / partner transferred.....	14
Too much travel time/ too far from public transport	15
Other (<i>please specify</i>).....	98

bujljrea NPQ:D31 Main reason stopped working

E2 CHECK CALENDAR: Is anything recorded for code 15?

- Yes, something recorded for code 151→E3
 No, nothing recorded for code 152→F1a

E3 Looking at SHOWCARD E3, since July 2001, have you been required by Centrelink or a Job Network provider to do any of the following?

MULTI RESPONSE

- | | |
|--|--------|
| Part-time study | 01 |
| Part-time paid work | 02 |
| Voluntary unpaid work | 03 |
| Work for the Dole | 04 |
| Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews) | 05 |
| Approved literacy/numeracy training | 06 |
| Green Corps | 07 |
| Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET) ... | 08 |
| Intensive Assistance (one-to-one help to plan your return to work and find and keep a job) | 09 |
| Community Development Employment Projects | 10 |
| Relocating to an area of better employment prospects | 11 |
| New Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get into a new apprenticeship) | 12 |
| Advanced English for Migrants | 13 |
| Job Pathway Program | 14 |
| Defence Force Reserve | 15 |
| None of the above | 97→F1a |

E4 Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?

- Yes.....1 →F1a
 No2

E5 When did you last do any of these activities?

Month on calendar

--	--

- Early1
 Mid.....2
 Late3

Year on calendar

20	
----	--

OR
 Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do97

bchkca E2 Has been not employed but looking for work for any period in the calendar

- | | |
|----------|---|
| bmoreqps | E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part-time study |
| bmoreqpw | E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part time paid work |
| bmoreqvu | E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Voluntary unpaid work |
| bmoreqwd | E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Work for the dole |
| bmoreqjs | E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Search Training |
| bmoreqln | E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Approved literacy/numeracy training |
| bmoreggc | E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Green Corps |
| bmoreqje | E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Placement Employment and Training |
| bmoreqia | E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Intensive Assistance |
| bmoreqcd | E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Development Employment projects |
| bmoreqr1 | E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Relocating to an area of better employment prospects |
| bmoreqaa | E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - New Apprenticeship Access Program |
| bmoreqae | E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Advance English for Migrants |
| bmoreqjp | E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Pathway Program |
| bmoreqdf | E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Defence Force Reserve |
| bmoreqno | E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - None of the above |
| bmoreqna | E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Not Answered |
| bmocreq | E4 Currently still undertaking any of these activities |

bmolha E5 Last did any activity to improve employment prospects - calendar date given or not done

bmolmth E5m Month last did activity to improve employment prospects

bmolyr E5y Year last did any activity to improve employment prospects

bmol3rd E5c Time of month last did activity to improve employment prospects

F. INCOME

F1a I am now going to ask you some questions about your income from different sources. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way Australians live.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any analysis of these data.

F1b CONFIRM: Do you *currently* receive income from wages or salary?

- Yes.....1
No.....2 →F10a
Don't know.....9 →F10a

Workers' compensation payments are not the same as wages and salary. Income from workers' compensation is dealt with separately at F10a.

F2 CHECK C6 on page 9: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

- Yes, has more than one job (C6=1)1
No, has one job only (C6=2)2

bwschave F1b Currently receive income from wages/salary

bwscmtoj F2 Currently working in more than one job?

F3 For your (job / main job) what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.

If respondent does not know his/her last pay, but does know his/her annual salary, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) →F4d

- Nil.....999997 →F5a
Don't know.....999999 →F4a

bwscmga F3 Total gross amount of most recent pay before deductions

F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is *after* tax and other deductions are taken out?

- Yes.....1
No.....2 →F5b

bwscmnk F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after deductions

F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay *after* these deductions?

Enter amount (whole \$)

- Nil.....999997

bwscmna F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay after deductions

F4c And what were these deductions?

MULTI RESPONSE

Taxation.....	1
Superannuation contributions (employee).....	2
Union dues	3
Health fund contributions.....	4
Insurance premium.....	5
Other (<i>please specify</i>)	8
Don't know.....	9

F4d And what period does that cover?

Week	1
Fortnight	2
Month.....	3
Year	4 →F6

F5a And is that amount your *usual* pay?

Yes	1 →F6
No	2

F5b How much do you *usually* receive each pay period?

IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)	\$ <input type="text"/>
Nil	999997 →F6
Don't know	999999 →F6

F5c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out.....	1
After tax	2
Don't know	3

F5d And what period does that cover?

Week.....	1
Fortnight	2
Month.....	3
Year	4

F6 CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?

Has more than one job (F2=1)	1
Has <u>only</u> one job (F2=2).....	2 →F10a

bwscmtax F4c Deductions - current main job - Taxation
 bwscmsup F4c Deductions - current main job - Superannuation contributions
 bwscmuni F4c Deductions - current main job - Union dues
 bwscmhea F4c Deductions - current main job - Health fund contributions
 bwscmins F4c Deductions - current main job - Insurance premium
 bwscmooth F4c Deductions - current main job - Other
 bwscmdk F4c Deductions - current main job - Dont know
 bwscmsf F4c Deductions - current main job - Social club/staff club
 bwscmhec F4c Deductions - current main job - HECS
 bwscmdna F4c And what were these deductions - No answer

bwscmcf F4d What period does that cover

bwscmu F5a Is that your usual pay

bwscmuga F5b How much do you usually receive each pay period

bwscmutx F5c Main job - is that before or after tax

bwscmuf F5d Main job - what period does that cover

bchkf2 F6 Number of jobs in F2

F7 Now I would like to ask you some question about (your other job / all your other jobs together). What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay before tax or anything else was taken out for (your other job / all your other jobs)?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip(s) from your other job(s).

If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know his/her annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) ➔F8d

Nil.....999997 ➔F9a
Don't know.....999999 ➔F8a

bwscoga F7 Total amount of your most recent gross pay all other jobs

F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is after tax and other deductions are taken out?

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔F10a

bwsconk F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in all other jobs is after deductions

F8b What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] after these deductions?

Enter amount (whole \$)
Nil.....999997

bwscona F8b What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay after deductions for all other jobs

F8c And what were these deductions?

MULTI RESPONSE

Taxation.....1
Superannuation contributions (employee).....2
Union dues.....3
Health fund contributions.....4
Insurance premium.....5
Other (please specify)8

Don't know.....9

bwscotax F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Taxation
bwscosup F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Superannuation contributions
bwscouni F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Union dues
bwscuheha F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Health fund contributions
bwsccoins F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Insurance premium
bwscooth F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Other
bwscodk F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Dont know
bwscosf F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Social club/staff club
bwscohec F8c Deductions - current other jobs - HECS

bwscocf F8d Period covered

F8d And what period does that cover?

Week.....1
Fortnight.....2
Month.....3
Year4

F9a Is that your usual pay from (your other job / all your other jobs)?

Yes.....1 ➔F10a
No2

bwscou F9a Is that your usual pay from all other jobs

**F9b How much do you *usually* receive each pay for
(your other job / all your other jobs)?**

Enter amount (whole \$)

- Nil..... 999997 →F10a
Don't know 999999 →F10a

bwscouga F9b How much do you usually receive each pay for all other jobs

F9c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

- Before tax is taken out..... 1
After tax 2
Don't know 9

bwscotx F9c Other jobs - is that before or after tax

F9d And what period does that cover?

- Week 1
Fortnight 2
Month 3
Year 4

bwscouf F9d Other jobs - what period does that cover

**F10a Do you currently receive regular payments from
Workers' Compensation, accident insurance or
sickness insurance?**

- Yes – receive Workers' compensation 1
Yes – receive accident insurance 2
Yes – receive sickness insurance 3
None of the above 7 →F11

bwswc F10a Do you receive regular payments from compensation or insurance

**F10b How much was the last payment you received
from these sources *before* tax was taken out?**

Enter amount (whole \$) →F10e
Don't know 999999 →F10c

bswcfa F10b Total amount of your most recent gross pay from these sources

**F10c Do you know what your income from Workers'
Compensation, accident insurance or sickness
insurance is *after* tax is taken out?**

- Yes 1
No 2 →F11

bswcat F10c Do you know what your income from workers compensation, etc. is after deductions

**F10d What was the last payment you received from
these sources *after* tax was taken out?**

Enter amount (whole \$)

bswcata F10d Total amount of last payment after tax

F10e And what period does that cover?

- Week 1
Fortnight 2
Month 3
Year 4

bswcfc F10e And what period does that cover

**F11 I would now like to ask you some questions
about income received from government
benefits, pensions or allowances.**

F12 CONFIRM AGE AND SEX**IF MALE ASK:** Are you aged 65 or more?**IF FEMALE ASK:** Are you aged 62 or more?

- If male aged 65 or more.....1 →F13a
If female aged 62 or more2 →F13a
Otherwise3 →F14

bbnage F12 Check age and sex - currently eligible for Age Pension

F13a Do you *currently* receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government?

- Yes.....1
No.....2 →F14
Don't know9 →F14

bbncap F13a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government

F13b How much do you currently receive each fortnight?Enter amount (whole \$)

bbncapa F13b How much do you currently receive each fortnight

F14 Excluding any Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any (*other*) income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?

- Yes.....1
No.....2 →F18
Don't know9

bbncoth1 F14 Do you currently receive any income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance

F15 Looking at SHOWCARD F15, do you *currently* receive any of these government pensions or allowances?*Code all that apply*

- Newstart Allowance01
Mature Age Allowance02
Mature Age Partner Allowance03
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veteran Affairs)
[exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB]04
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink).....05
Wife Pension.....06
Carer payment.....07
Sickness Allowance.....08
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension)
(paid by Centrelink).....09
Special Benefit.....10
Partner Allowance.....11
Parenting Payment (NOT Family Allowance or
Family Tax Benefit).....12
Youth Allowance.....13
Austudy / Abstudy payment.....14
None of these97 →F17a
Don't know99 →F17a

bbncnws F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Newstart Allowance
bbncma F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Mature Age Allowance
bbnmap F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Mature Age Partner Allowance
bbncsrv F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Service Pension
bbncdsp F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Disability Support Pension
bbncwfp F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Wife Pension
bbnccrp F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Carer Payment
bbncsck F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Sickness Allowance
bbncwdw F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Widow Allowance
bbncsp F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Special Benefit
bbncprt F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Partner Allowance
bbncpnt F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Parenting Payment
bbncyth F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Youth Allowance
bbncsty F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Austudy/Abstudy payment
bbncnon1 F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - None of these
bbncdk1 F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Dont know

F16 How much was the last [pension / allowance] payment you received from this source / these sources [those listed at F15], and how many weeks did that payment cover?

a. Enter amount
(whole \$)

b. Enter number of weeks

F17a Looking at SHOWCARD F17, do you currently receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER 17a

**F17b For each source marked, also ask:
How much was the latest payment you received from (specify payment / allowance)?**

F17c How many weeks was that payment for?

	17a	17b	17c
		Amount	No. of weeks
War Widow's Pension (paid by DVA)	1	<input type="text"/> \$	<input type="text"/>
Disability Pension paid by DVA)	2	<input type="text"/> \$	<input type="text"/>
Carer Allowance (Child Disability Allowance)	3	<input type="text"/> \$	<input type="text"/>
Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments	4	<input type="text"/> \$	<input type="text"/>
Other government pensions/benefits, excluding superannuation, Family Allowance, & Family Tax Benefit payment. (specify)	8	<input type="text"/> \$	<input type="text"/>
None of the above	7		

bbnca1	F16a How much was the last payment you received from these sources
bbncw1	F16b How many weeks did that payment cover
bbncwar	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - War Widows Pension
bbndvva	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Disability Pension
bbnccra	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Carer Allowance
bbncosp	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
bbncnon2	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - None of the above
bbncoth2	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other Government pensions/benefits
bbncref	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Refused
bbncmob	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Mobility Allowance
bbncbrv	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Bereavement Allowance
bbncon	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other non income support payments
bbncoal	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other allowances
bbncdor	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Double Orphan Pension
bbnccde	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
bbncwara	F17b Amount of latest payment - War Widows Pension
bbndvaa	F17b Amount of latest payment - Disability Pension
bbnccraa	F17b Amount of latest payment - Carer Allowance
bbncspa	F17b Amount of latest payment - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
bbncotha	F17b Amount of latest payment - Other Government pensions/benefits
bbncmoba	F17b Amount of latest payment - Mobility Allowance
bbncbrva	F17b Amount of latest payment - Bereavement Allowance
bbncona	F17b Amount of latest payment - Other non income support payments
bbncoala	F17b Amount of latest payment - Other allowances
bbncdora	F17b Amount of latest payment - Double Orphan Pension
bbnccdea	F17b Amount of latest payment - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
bbncwarw	F17c Weeks payment covered - War Widows Pension
bbndvaw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Disability Pension
bbnccraw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Carer Allowance
bbncospw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
bbncothw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Other Government pensions/benefits
bbncmobw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Mobility Allowance
bbncbrvw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Bereavement Allowance
bbnconw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Other non income support payments
bbncoalw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Other allowances
bbncdorw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Double Orphan Pension
bbnccdew	F17c Weeks payment covered - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)

F18 Looking at SHOWCARD F18, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July 2001 to 30th June 2002. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the *last financial year*?

Yes.....1

No.....2 ➔F22

bwsfhave F18 Work for wages/salary LFY

F19 Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?

Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F24, rather than here.

Enter annual amount ➔F22

Don't know.....999999 ➔F20

bwsfga F19 Gross financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F20 Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was after tax or other deductions were made?

Yes.....1

No.....2 ➔F22

bwsfnk F20 Know total net wage/salary income LFY

F21a What was the total amount of your wage and salary income after these deductions *last financial year*?

Enter annual amount

bwsfna F21a Net financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F21b And what were these deductions?

MULTI RESPONSE

Taxation.....1

Superannuation contributions (employee).....2

Union dues.....3

Health fund contributions.....4

Insurance premium.....5

Other (*please specify*).....8

Don't know.....9

bwsftax F21b Deductions LFY - Taxation
bwsfsup F21b Deductions LFY - Superannuation contributions
bwsfuni F21b Deductions LFY - Union dues
bwsfhea F21b Deductions LFY - Health fund contributions
bwsfins F21b Deductions LFY - Insurance premium
bwsfotb F21b Deductions LFY - Other
bwsfdak F21b Deductions LFY - Dont know
bwsfsf F21b Deductions LFY - Social club/staff club
bwsfhec F21b Deductions LFY - HECS

F22 During the last financial year did you, at any time:

**work in your own business or farm; or
were a silent partner in a partnership; or
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those
that are used just for investment purposes)?**

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔F28a

bbifhave F22 Work in own business/farm/silent
partner/trust beneficiary LFY

**F23 Were any of your businesses incorporated
businesses? (See SHOWCARD F23 for a
definition of incorporated.)**

This includes trusts from F22

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔F26a

bbifinc F23 Limited liability Co/incorporated
businesses

**F24 Excluding dividends, in the last financial year,
what was your total income from wages and
salary from these incorporated businesses *before*
income tax was deducted?**

**Please exclude wages and salary already
reported.**

This includes trusts from F22

Enter amount (whole \$)

Recorded elsewhere.....9999998
Don't know.....9999999

bbifiga F24 Gross financial year incorporated
business (\$) [weighted topcode]

**F25a In the last financial year, did you receive any
dividends from your incorporated businesses?**

This includes trusts from F22

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔F26a

bbifdiv F25a Dividends LFY

**F25b Including only your share, what was your total
income from dividends from your incorporated
businesses *in the last financial year*?**

Enter amount (whole \$)

Don't know.....9999999

bbifdiva F25b Gross financial year business divi-
dends (\$) [weighted topcode]

**F26a In the last financial year, did you have any
unincorporated businesses?**

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔F28a

bbifuinc F26a Non-LLC or Unincorporated Business
LFY

*NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F26a
and F23. If they do, query.*

F26b What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?

Enter amount (whole \$) ➔ F27

Don't know 9999999 ➔ F28a

bbifuga F26b Unincorporated business financial year income (\$) [weighted topcode]

F27 INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F26b a profit or loss?

Profit.....	1
Loss	2
Break-even.....	3

bbifup F27 Profit or loss - unincorporated businesses

F28a Looking at SHOWCARD F28a, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?

Showcard lists: *interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.*

Yes..... 1
No 2 ➔ F29a

boifint F28a Interest more than \$100

F28b How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.

Enter full amount if over \$100 (whole \$)

Don't know 9999999

boifinta F28b Financial year interest (\$) [weighted topcode]

F29a During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?

Yes..... 1
No 2 ➔ F29c

boifroy F29a Receive income from royalties

F29b What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

Don't know 9999999

boifroya F29b Financial year royalties (\$) [weighted topcode]

F29c Looking at SHOWCARD F29c, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?

Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.

- Yes 1
No 2 →F30a

boifdiv F29c Receive income from dividends

F29d What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include *only* your share from any joint investments.

\$

Don't know 999999

boifdiva F29d Financial year dividends (\$)
[weighted topcode]

F30a During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying? Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.

- Yes 1
No 2 →F31

boifrnt F30a Receive rental income

**F30b What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted?
Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.**

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ ➔F30c

Don't know 999999 ➔F31

Already reported (part of business income).. 999998 ➔F31

boifrnta F30b Financial year rental (\$) [weighted topcode]

boifrntp F30c Financial year rental property - profit or loss

F30c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F30b a profit or loss?

Profit..... 1
Loss 2
Break-even..... 3

F31 I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the 2001/2002 financial year.

Looking at SHOWCARD F31, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?

Yes..... 1 ➔F32a
No 2 ➔F33a

bbnfhave F31 Received any government pensions, benefits or allowances last financial year

F32a Which ones? [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBER IN COLUMN A BELOW.]
 PROBE: Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit or Family Allowance)

F32b For how many weeks last financial year did you receive this [pension / allowance]?
 [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN NUMBER IN COLUMN B BELOW.]

F32c Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from [specify pension / allowance] financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.
 [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN C BELOW.]

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW YEARLY AMOUNT ASK:

What about the average received per fortnight from [specify pension / allowance]? Are you able to estimate that amount was? WRITE IN AMOUNTS IN COLUMN D BELOW.

Pension received	How answered (annually/ fortnightly)		A	B	C	OR	D
			No. of weeks received		Annual amount		Average per fortnight
bbnfap	bbnfaph	Age pension (from Australian Govt)	01	bbnfapw	\$ bbnfapa		bbnfapf
bbnfnws	bbnfnwsh	Newstart Allowance	02	bbnfnwsw	\$ bbnfnwsa		bbnfnwsf
bbnfma	bbnfmah	Mature Age Allowance	03	bbnfmaw	\$ bbnfmaa		bbnfmaf
bbnfmap	bbnfmaph	Mature Age Partner Allowance	04	bbnfmappw	\$ bbnfmappa		bbnfmappf
bbnfsrv	bbnfsrvh	Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl superannuation) ...	05	bbnfsrvw	\$ bbnfsrvva		bbnfsrvf
bbnfdsp	bbnfdspb	Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	06	bbnfdspw	\$ bbnfdspa		bbnfdspf
bbnfdva	bbnfdvah	Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	07	bbnfdvaw	\$ bbnfdvaa		bbnfdvaf
bbnfwfp	bbnfwfpb	Wife Pension	08	bbnfwfpw	\$ bbnfwfpa		bbnfwfpf
bbnfcrp	bbnfcrpb	Carer Payment	09	bbnfcrpw	\$ bbnfcrpaa		bbnfcrpaf
bbnfcra	bbnfcrah	Carer allowance (Child disability allowance)	10	bbnfcraw	\$ bbnfcraa		bbnfcraf
bbnfsck	bbnfsckh	Sickness allowance	11	bbnfsckw	\$ bbnfscka		bbnfsckf
bbnfwdw	bbnfwdwh	Widow allowance (including Widow B Pension).....	12	bbnfwdw	\$ bbnfwdwa		bbnfwdwf
bbnfwar	bbnfwarh	War Widow's Pension (Paid by DVA)	13	bbnfwarw	\$ bbnfwara		bbnfwarf
bbnfsp	bbnfsph	Special Benefit	14	bbnfspw	\$ bbnfspa		bbnfspf
bbnfppt	bbnfpptb	Partner Allowance	15	bbnfpptw	\$ bbnfppta		bbnfpptf
bbnfyth	bbnfythh	Youth Allowance	16	bbnfythw	\$ bbnfytha		bbnfythf
bbnfsty	bbnfstyh	Austudy/Abstudy	17	bbnfstyw	\$ bbnfstya		bbnfstyf
bbnfpnt	bbnfpnth	Parenting Payment	18	bbnfpntw	\$ bbnfpnta		bbnfpntf
bbnfosp	bbnfospb	Pensions / benefits from overseas governments	19	bbnfospw	\$ bbnfospa		bbnfospf
bbnfoth	bbnfothh	Other government pensions / allowances (<i>specify</i>)	98	bbnfothw	\$ bbnfotha		bbnfothf
bbnfmob	bbnfmobh	Mobility Allowance		bbnfmobw	bnnfmoba		bbnfmobf
bbnfbrv	bbnfbrvh	Bereavement Allowance		bbnfbrvw	bnnfbrvaa		bbnfbrvf
bbnfon	bbnfonh	Other non-income support		bbnfonw	bnnfonaa		bbnfonf
bbnfoal	bbnfoalh	Other allowances		bbnfoalw	bnnfoala		bbnfoalf
bbnfdor	bbnfdorh	Double Orphan Pension		bbnfdorw	bnnfdora		bbnfdorf
bbnfcde	bbnfcdeh	Community Development Employment Project		bbnfcdew	bnnfcdea		bbnfcdef

F33a Looking at SHOWCARD F33, during the last financial year did you receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Allowance or family tax benefit payments.

PROBE: Any others? [Prompt for cash gifts.]

RECORD UNDER 33a

For each source marked, also ask:

F33b How much did you receive from [specify source] during the last financial year?

	33a	33b Estimated value	Don't know
Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01	\$ 	999999
Child support / maintenance.....	02	\$ 	999999
Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims.....	03	\$ 	999999
Redundancy and severance payments	04	\$ 	999999
Inheritance / bequests	05	\$ 	999999
Parents - (IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance).	06	\$ 	999999
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....	07	\$ 	999999
Any other source (specify)	98	\$ 	999999
None of the above.....	97		

boifsup	F33a Sources of payments received - Superannuation/Rollover fund/Annuity/Life insurance/Allocated pension fund
boifcs	F33a Sources of payments received - Child Support/maintenance
boifwkc	F33a Sources of payments received - Workers compensation/Accident or Sickness insurance
boifrsv	F33a Sources of payments received - Redundancy and severance payments
boifinh	F33a Sources of payments received - Inheritance/bequests
boifpnt	F33a Sources of payments received - Parents
boifohh	F33a Sources of payments received - Other persons not in this household
boifnone	F33a Sources of payments received - None of the above
boifoth	F33a Sources of payments received - Any other source
boiforf	F33a Sources of payments received - Refused
boifpri	F33a Sources of payments received - Other regular private
boifpub	F33a Sources of payments received - Other regular public
boifirr	F33a Sources of payments received - Other irregular payment
boiflss	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum superannuation
boiflsw	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum workers' compensation
boifsupa	F33b Financial year regular superannuation/annuity payments (\$) [weighted top-code]
boifcsa	F33b Financial year child support/maintenance (\$) [weighted topcode]
boifwkca	F33b Financial year regular workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance (\$) [weighted topcode]
boifrsva	F33b Financial year redundancy and severance payments (\$)
boifinha	F33b Financial year inheritance/bequests (\$)
boifpnta	F33b Financial year transfers from parents (\$) [weighted topcode]
boifohha	F33b Financial year transfers from other persons not in this household (\$) [weighted topcode]
boifotha	F33b Financial year any other source (\$)
boifotha	F33b Financial year any other source (\$)
boifpria	F33b Estimated value - Other regular private transfers (\$)
boifpuba	F33b Estimated value - Other regular public (\$)
boifirra	F33b Financial year other irregular payments (\$)
boiflssa	F32b Estimated value - Lump sum superannuation (\$)
boiflswa	F32b Financial year workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance lump sum payments (\$)

G. FAMILY FORMATION

G1 How many children in total have you ever had? That is, ever (fathered / given birth to) or adopted?

This only includes natural and adopted children, not step or foster children

Total children ever had	All children btchadn	IF ZERO (no children ever).....→G12 ELSE (if at least one child)proceed
How many of these children live here at least 50% of the time?	(b) → LIST IN GRID AT G15a (on page 29)	btcrr DV: Own resident children = G1b + G1d
How many live in another private dwelling more than 50% of the time?	(c) → LIST BELOW IN G3a	Non-private dwellings: boarding school, university hall of residence, institution.
You've told me about [(b) + (c)]. How many of the rest usually live in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you ?	(d) → LIST IN GRID AT G15a	
How many other children (not included above) live elsewhere?	(e) → LIST BELOW IN G3a	btcnr DV: Own non-resident children = G1c + G1e
DO NOT ASK (only if this information is volunteered) Number of children who have since died	btcdiedn	

G2 CHECK G3a: Are there any names listed in grid below at G3a? (ie Has children who live elsewhere?)

Yes 1
No 2 → G12

bncany

G3b Could you please tell me the age of ... [name (s) of child listed at G3a.] List age in column G3b.

G3d Looking at SHOWCARD G3d, how far away from you does [name (s) of child listed at G3a] usually live? Record for each child in column G3d. Best estimate OK. If DK where child is living record '9'.

ONLY COMPLETE G3e TO G3h FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS

G3g Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [name(s)]?

For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3g. If respondent both pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support?

G3h Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees, or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3h. If pays and receives, record net outcome.

	Children who live elsewhere most of the time First name	Age (years)	Sex 1=M 2=F	SHOWCARD A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3=10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7=500 plus H8=o/seas	Month and year of birth (enter 99 / 9999 if DK) mnth year	Where does usually live? 1= with other parent 2= with other relatives 3= fostered or adopted out 4= living independently 8=other (specify) 9=don't know	Everyday financial support (single response) 1= pays 2= receives 3= neither of above 7= refused 9= don't know	'Other' financial support (single response) 1= pays 2= receives 3= neither of above 7= refused 9= don't know
1.		bncage1	bncsex1	bncdst1		bnculv1	bncrfs1	bncafs1
2.		bncage2	bncsex2	bncdst2		bnculv2	bncrfs2	bncafs2
3.		bncage3	bncsex3	bncdst3		bnculv3	bncrfs3	bncafs3
4.		bncage4	bncsex4	bncdst4		bnculv4	bncrfs4	bncafs4
5.		bncage5	bncsex5	bncdst5		bnculv5	bncrfs5	bncafs5
6.		bncage6	bncsex6	bncdst6		bnculv6	bncrfs6	bncafs6
7.		bncage7	bncsex7	bncdst7		bnculv7	bncrfs7	bncafs7
8.		bncage8	bncsex8	bncdst8		bnculv8	bncrfs8	bncafs8
9.		bncage9	bncsex9	bncdst9		bnculv9	bncrfs9	bncafs9
10.		bncage10	bncsex10	bncdst10		bnculv10	bncrfs10	bncafs10
Allowance made for up to 13 children		bncage11	bncsex11	bncdst11		bnculv11	bncrfs11	bncafs11
		bncage12	bncsex12	bncdst12		bnculv12	bncrfs12	bncafs12
		bncage13	bncsex13	bncdst13		bnculv13	bncrfs13	bncafs13

G4a CHECK G3b: Are all children aged 25 years or more?

All children are 25 or more..... 1 → G12
Else 2

bncudr25 G4a Any non-resident child aged < 25

G4b CHECK G3g: Any code 1 or 2 in column G3g?

Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G3g..... 1 → G5a
No code 1 or 2 listed in column G3g..... 2 → G6

bncrfs G4b Check everyday financial support in G3g

G5a How much regular financial support do you [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of (this child / these children)?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know 99999 → G6

bncrfsa G5a How much regular financial support do you pay/receive

G5b How often is this amount (paid / received)?

Weekly 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year 5
Other (specify) 8

bncrfsf G5b How often amount paid/received

G5c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G5a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

bncrfspr G5c Pay or receive amount at G5a

G6 CHECK G3h: Any code 1 or 2 in column G3h?

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G3h 1 → G7a
No code 1 or 2 in column G3h 2 → G8

bncafs G6 Other financial support in non-resident children grid

G7a How much have you [paid / received] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc for (this child / these children) over the last 12 months?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know 99999

bncafsa G7a Specific additional expenses

G7b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G7a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

bncafspr G7b Pay or receive amount at G7a
Wave 2 New Person Questionnaire

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

G8 CHECK G3b: Are there any children who are aged 17 years or less? (see column G3b)

Yes, children aged 17 or less 1

No children aged 17 or less 2 → G12

bncudr17 G8 Any non-resident children aged < 18

G9 I am now going to ask you about the amount of contact you have with your (youngest) child who usually lives elsewhere. About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does this child usually stay overnight with you?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year 997

Else: Record
number of
nights

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week.....1	per...
Fortnight.....2	Fortnight.....2
4 weeks.....3	4 weeks.....3
3 months.....4	3 months.....4
6 months.....5	6 months.....5
Year.....6	Year.....6

bncngth G9 Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - answered nights or weeks

bncngtn G9 Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of nights

bncngtnp G9 Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - nights - period

bncngtw G9 Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of weeks

bncngtwp G9 Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - weeks - period

G10 And about how many days would [...] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year 997

Else: Record
number of
days

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week.....1	per...
Fortnight.....2	Fortnight.....2
4 weeks.....3	4 weeks.....3
3 months.....4	3 months.....4
6 months.....5	6 months.....5
Year.....6	Year.....6

bncdayh G10 Youngest non-resident child day visits - answered days or weeks

bncdayn G10 Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of days

bncdaynp G10 Youngest non-resident child day visits - days - period

bncdayw G10 Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of weeks

bncdaywp G10 Youngest non-resident child day visits - weeks - period

G11 Looking at SHOWCARD G11 - how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [...]?

Nowhere near enough.....1

Not quite enough.....2

About right.....3

A little too much.....4

Way too much.....5

bnscsat G11 Opinion of amount of contact with youngest non-resident child

Resident parent questions (children living with respondent)

G12 Do you have responsibility for any step or foster children who usually live in this household?

Yes 1
No 2 → G14

brcstep

G13 How many of these step or foster children have a natural or adopted parent living in this household?

All 1

brcstepp

Some or none 2 → List names of children without a natural/adopted parent in household at G15a

G14 CHECK G15a IN GRID BELOW.

Zero children listed at G15a 1 → G25
At least one name listed at G15a 2

brcany

G15 Please tell me about [....names in grid at G15a...].

G15b Probe for age of children listed in G15a.

ONLY COLLECT COLUMN (c) ONWARDS IF CHILD IS AGED 24 OR LESS.

G15c Does [....name(s) of children in grid] have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adopted parent, but not step or foster.) IF YES, record in column G15c then ask G15d; IF NO, GO TO G25

G15d Looking at SHOWCARD G15d, how far away from you does's other parent usually live? – Best estimate OK.

Only use DK (9) if the person doesn't know where the other parent is living.

G15e Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to,'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of (name)? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support?

Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15e. If respondent pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G15f Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to,'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15f.

If both (ie pays and receives) record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

	Children who live here most of the time	Age (years)	Whether has another natural or adopted parent who lives elsewhere 1=yes; 2=no	SHOWCARD A1=<5kms B2= 5-9 C3=10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7=500 plus H8=o/seas	Everyday financial support (single response) 1=pays 2=receives 3=neither 7=refused 9=don't know	'Other' financial support (single response) 1=pays 2=receives 3=neither 7=refused 9=don't know
	G15a	G15b	G15c	G15d	G15e	G15f
1.		brcage1	brcpew1	brcdst1	brcrfs1	brcafs1
2.		brcage2	brcpew2	brcdst2	brcrfs2	brcafs2
3.		brcage3	brcpew3	brcdst3	brcrfs3	brcafs3
4.		brcage4	brcpew4	brcdst4	brcrfs4	brcafs4
5.		brcage5	brcpew5	brcdst5	brcrfs5	brcafs5
6.		brcage6	brcpew6	brcdst6	brcrfs6	brcafs6
7.		brcage7	brcpew7	brcdst7	brcrfs7	brcafs7
8.		brcage8	brcpew8	brcdst8	brcrfs8	brcafs8
9.		brcage9	brcpew9	brcdst9	brcrfs9	brcafs9
10.		brcage10	brcpew10	brcdst10	brcrfs10	brcafs10

G16 CHECK G15c: Parent who lives elsewhere.**Any code 1s in column G15c?**

Yes, at least one code 1 in G15c..... 1 → G17

Else (all rows are code 2 in G15c).... 2 → G25

brcpew G16 Has resident children with a parent living elsewhere (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G17 CHECK G15e: Everyday financial support?**Any code 1 or 2 in column G15e?**

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15e 1 → G18a

No code 1or 2 in column G15e..... 2 → G19

brcrfs G17 Check everyday financial support in G15e

G18a Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much regular (everyday) financial support are you currently [getting from / paying to] the other parent(s) of your (child/children)?*Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments*Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know 99999 → G19

brcrfsa G18a Amount of regular financial support from other parents of your children

G18b How often is that amount paid?

- Weekly 1
 - Fortnight 2
 - Four weeks 3
 - Calendar month 4
 - Year 5
 - Other (*specify*) 8
-

brcrfsf G18b How often amount paid

G18c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G18a?

- Pay 1
- Receive 2

brcrfspr G18c Pay or receive amount at G18a

G19 CHECK G15f: Other financial support?**Any code 1or 2 in column G15f?**

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15f..... 1 → G20a

No code 1 or 2 in column G15f..... 2 → G21

brcafs G19 Check other financial support in G15f

G20a How much have you [received from / paid to] the other parent(s) of your (child/children) for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc over the last 12 months?Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know 99999

brcafsa G20a Received from other parents for additional expenses

G20b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G20a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

brcafspr G20b Pay or receive amount at G20a

G21 CHECK G15b and G15c: Any children aged 17 or less AND who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G15c)?

Yes, 17 or less in G15b & code 1 in G15c...1 → G22
Else 2 → G25

brcpew17 G21 Has resident children aged < 18 with a parent living elsewhere (inc RC without natural parent in HH)

G22 I am now going to ask you about the amount of contact (*name of youngest child with parent living elsewhere*) has with their other parent.

About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does this child usually stay overnight with their other parent?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year 997

Else:	Record number of nights	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
	Per week 1		per... Fortnight..... 2
	Fortnight..... 2		Fortnight..... 2
	4 weeks..... 3		4 weeks..... 3
	3 months 4		3 months 4
	6 months 5		6 months 5
	Year 6		Year 6

brcngth G22 Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - answered nights or weeks

brcngtn G22 Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of nights

brcngtnp G22 Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - nights - period

brcngtw G22 Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of weeks

brcngtwp G22 Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - weeks - period

G23 And about how many days would [...] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year 997

Else:	Record number of days	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
	Per week..... 1		per... Fortnight..... 2
	Fortnight..... 2		Fortnight..... 2
	4 weeks..... 3		4 weeks..... 3
	3 months 4		3 months 4
	6 months 5		6 months 5
	Year..... 6		Year 6

brcdayh G23 Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - answered days or weeks

brcdayn G23 Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of days

brcdaynp G23 Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - days - period

brcdayw G23 Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of weeks

brcdaywp G23 Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - weeks - period

G24 Looking at SHOWCARD G24 - how do you feel about the amount of contact [...name...] has with their other parent?

- Nowhere near enough 1
Not quite enough 2
About right 3
A little too much 4
Way too much 5

brcsat G24 Opinion of amount of contact youngest resident child has with non-resident parent

Remaining child-related questions

G25 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm – are you...

- Less than 18 years 1 ➔ H1
18-55 years 2 ➔ G26
56 years or more 3 ➔ H1

bicage G25 Check age

G26 Would you like to have [a child of your own / more children] in the future?

Using the scale on SHOWCARD G26, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [a child/more children] in the future.

Read if necessary

(The more definite you are that you would like to have [a child/more children], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do not want to have [a child/more children], the lower the number.)

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Record liking from 0 to 10

biclike G26 Like to have more children in the future

G27 And how likely are you to have [a child / more children] in the future?

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G27. The more likely it is that you will have [a child/more children], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Record likelihood from 0 to 10

bicexpt G27 How likely to have a child/more children in the future

G28 CHECK G27

- G27 is 5 or less (unsure /unlikely to have a child). 1 ➔ H1
G27 is 6 or more 2

bicprob G28 Is likely to have a child in the future

G29 How many (more) children do you intend to have?

Enter intended number of children
excluding any already had

bicn

G29 How many more children do you intend to have

G30 In which year do you intend to have (a / your next) child?

Write in year

2	0		
---	---	--	--

bicn yr

G30 Which year do you intend to have next child

- Don't know but within the next 2 years 1
Don't know, but within the next 3-5 years 2
Don't know, but within the next 6-10 years 3
Don't know, but not within the next 10 years 4
Unable to answer 9

H. PARTNERING

H1 Looking at SHOWCARD H2, which of these best describes your current marital status? By 'married' we mean in a *registered marriage*.

- Married (in a registered marriage) 1 → H3
Separated, but not divorced 2 → H4
Divorced 3 → H4
Widowed 4 → H4
Never married but living with someone in a relationship 5 → H7b
Never married and not living with someone in a relationship 6 → H2

bmrcms CPQ:H2/NPQ:H1 Current marital status

H2 CHECK G25 for respondent's age:

- Respondent is less than 18 years of age (G25=1) .. 1 → J1
18 years and over (G25=2 or 3) 2 → H10

bchkage CPQ:H3/NPQ:H2 Check G25 for age > 17

H3 Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

- Married and living with spouse 1
Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g., nursing home, gaol) 2
Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments 3

bmrclc CPQ:H4/NPQ:H3 Current living circumstances

H4 How many times, in total, have you been legally married? That is, in a registered marriage. (Include your current / last marriage)

Once 01
 Twice 02
 Three times 03
 Four times 04

bmrnn

Five or more – check counting marriages vs relationships, then specify number

H5		Present or most recent marriage	First marriage if married more than once	Second marriage if married more than twice	Third marriage if married more than 3 times	Fourth marriage if married more than 4 times
a In what month and year were you married?	Month	bmrpmth				
Only need month for present or most recent marriage.	Year	bmrpyrn	bmr1lyrn	bmr2yrn	bmr3yrn	bmr4yrn
b (Some people live together before marrying), did you and your [wife /husband] live together before marrying?	Yes	bmrplvn	bmr1lvn	bmr2lvn	bmr3lvn	bmr4lvn
c [IF YES to b] How long did you live together before marrying?	Years	bmrplvyn	bmr1lvyn	bmr2lvyn	bmr3lvyn	bmr4lvyn
If less than one year, record months.	Months	OR	OR	OR	OR	OR
		bmrplvmn	bmr1lvmn	bmr2lvmn	bmr3lvmn	bmr4lvmn

If respondent is still in their first marriage, go to H6

d [FOR PREVIOUS MARRIAGES] How did the marriage end?	Still married	bmrpendn	bmr1endn	bmr2endn	bmr3endn	bmr4endn
	Separated	1				
	Divorced	2				
	Widowed	3	3	3	3	3
		4	4	4	4	4
e [IF WIDOWED] In what year did this occur?	Year	bmrpwidn	bmr1widn	bmr2widn	bmr3widn	bmr4widn
f [IF SEPARATED / DIVORCED] In what year did you finally separate?	Year	bmrpsepn	bmr1sepn	bmr2sepn	bmr3sepn	bmr4sepn
g [IF DIVORCED] In what year was your divorce finalised?	Year	bmrpdinv	bmr1divn	bmr2divn	bmr3divn	bmr4divn
h Whose decision was it to finally separate?	Mostly mine	bmrpdecn	bmr1decn	bmr2decn	bmr3decn	bmr4decn
	Mostly partner's	1	1	1	1	1
	Joint	2	2	2	2	2
		3	3	3	3	3

H6 CHECK H1: Is code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1? (That is, is respondent is separated, divorced or widowed?)

Yes, code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1 1 → H7a
 Other 2 → H11

bchksdw

Non-marital relationships

H7a Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ H10

bordf CPQ:H6/NPQ:H7a Currently living with someone in a relationship

H7b When did you begin living with your current partner?

If month not known, enter 99 and obtain year.

Record month and year

bordfmth NPQ:H7b Month began living with current partner

bordfyr NPQ:H7b Year began living with current partner

H8 Looking at SHOWCARD H7, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

Very likely 1 ➔ H11
Likely 2 ➔ H11
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

bordfmar CPQ:H7/NPQ:H8 How likely to marry current partner

H9 Still looking at SHOWCARD H7, even though you [are unsure about marrying / don't think you will marry] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever marry or re-marry in the future?

Very likely 1
Likely 2
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

borotmrm CPQ:H8/NPQ:H9 How likely to ever marry or remarry in future, currently defacto

NOW GO TO H11

H10 Looking at SHOWCARD H7, how likely is it that you will ever (marry / re-marry) in the future?

Very likely 1
Likely 2
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

bormrm CPQ:H9/NPQ:H10 Likelihood of ever marrying or remarrying in future, not currently defacto

H11 (Some people live together as a couple without marrying). Have you ever lived with someone (else) as a couple for more than 3 months, but did not marry them?

Yes 1
No 2 → J1

bordfpsn NPQ:H11 Ever lived with someone for more than 3 months without marrying

H12 How many such relationships have you lived in?

Exclude any current relationship reported in H7a/b above.

Record number; must be at least 1

bordfnn NPQ:H12 How many such relationships have you lived in

H13 (Thinking about the most recent relationship, not including your current partner), in what month and year did you start living together?

If month not known, enter 99 and obtain year.

Record month and year

bordfrmt NPQ:H13 Month began living together, most recent defacto relationship excluding current

bordfryr NPQ:H13 Year began living together, most recent defacto relationship excluding current

H14 And how long did you live together as a couple?

Count only time spent living together. Exclude any periods of temporary separation, and also exclude the time at the beginning of the relationship before they moved in together.

Full years Full months

bordftyrr NPQ:H14 Years defacto, most recent defacto relationship excluding current

bordftmtr NPQ:H14 Months defacto, most recent defacto relationship excluding current

J. WEALTH

Now we have some questions about bank accounts, credit cards, debts and superannuation. These questions are a very important part of the study this year and will help to measure changes in the living standards of Australians throughout their different life stages.

Some of these questions will mean asking you to provide money values. If you're not sure about exact values, please just give us your best guess.

I would like to remind you again that all the answers you give are strictly confidential.

If respondent also completed the HQ, you may need to remind them that the questions are about them - not the household.

Bank accounts (in your name only)

J1 Looking at SHOWCARD J1, do you have any of these type of accounts held with banks, credit unions, building societies, cash management trusts or other financial institutions? We are interested in accounts in your name only.

Showcard lists: cheque a/c; savings a/c; keycard/EFTPOS a/c; other transaction a/c; fixed terms deposits; cash management trusts

Yes 1

bbayno J1 Any bank accounts in your name only

No 2 → J3

J2 And what is the total amount held in all these type of accounts combined? Again, for accounts in your name only.

If you have any accounts with a negative balance or overdraft, then these should be counted as having a zero balance. If you have a special offset account, which some people have with their home loan, just give me the positive balance in your account after subtracting the amount of debt you owe.

Record whole dollars

\$

Nil 9999997

Don't know 9999999

bbaynoa J2 Total amount held in these accounts combined [weighted topcode]

Joint bank accounts

J3 Still looking at SHOWCARD J1, do you hold any of these types of accounts in joint names with other people?

Yes 1 → J4a

bbaja J3 Any joint accounts

No 2 → J8

J4a For each of these accounts, which other household members' names are on these accounts? In column A list the IDs of other household members whose names are on the account.

J4b And are any of your joint accounts held with people who are not living in this household?

Yes 1
No 2 → J4c

IF YES, ASK: For each of these, how many non-household people have their names on the account?

List in column B the number of non-household members whose names are on each of these accounts. If zero, record "0".

J4c And what is the total amount of money in each of your joint accounts?

Again, count negative balances as zero, and be careful with how you report balances in offset accounts.

If respondent has too many bank accounts and cannot answer these questions, complete J6 – J7b instead.

A Person IDs	B No. of non- h'hold members	C Balance
A/C 1 _____	_____	\$ _____
A/C 2 _____	_____	\$ _____
A/C 3 _____	_____	\$ _____
A/C 4 _____	_____	\$ _____
A/C 5 _____	_____	\$ _____

If respondent does not know, write in 'DK'.

J5 CHECK J4a to J4c: Were questions J4a to J4c answered by respondent?

Yes 1 → J8
No 2 → J6

J6 What is the total balance in all your joint accounts?

Record whole dollars \$

Nil 9999997
Don't know 9999999

bbajnr J4b/1 Joint accounts held with people not living in HH

bbaja101 to bbaja118	J4a Person IDs account 1 - person number 1 to 18
bbaja201 to bbaja218	J4a Person IDs account 2 - person number 1 to 18
bbaja301 to bbaja318	J4a Person IDs account 3 - person number 1 to 18
bbaja401 to bbaja418	J4a Person IDs account 4 - person number 1 to 18
bbaja501 to bbaja518	J4a Person IDs account 5 - person number 1 to 18

bbajnh1 J4b Number of non household members - A/C 1	J4c Total amount held in account - A/C 1 [weighted topcode]
bbajnh2 J4b Number of non household members - A/C 2	J4c Total amount held in account - A/C 2 [weighted topcode]
bbajnh3 J4b Number of non household members - A/C 3	J4c Total amount held in account - A/C 3 [weighted topcode]
bbajnh4 J4b Number of non household members - A/C 4	J4c Total amount held in account - A/C 4 [weighted topcode]
bbajnh5 J4b Number of non household members - A/C 5	J4c Total amount held in account - A/C 5 [weighted topcode]

bbajind J5 Answered for each joint bank account

bbajta J6 Total balance in all your joint accounts [weighted topcode]

J7a And what share – that is, what percentage – of this total amount belongs to you?

%

Nil 997
Don't know 999

bbajpown J7a What percentage belongs to you?

J7b And what share of this total amount belongs to other people who live in this household?

If non-household members also own a share, the percentage at J7a and J7b will not sum to 100%.

%

Nil 997
Don't know 999

bbajporth J7b What percentage belongs to other people in household?

All bank accounts (your name and joint names)

J8 For any of your bank accounts, including those in your name only and those in joint names, do you have a plastic card to withdraw money from an ATM, or to pay for something on credit or using EFTPOS?

Yes 1
No 2

bbaatm J8 Have card for ATM withdrawals or EFT-POS

Credit cards

J9 I'd now like to ask a few questions about credit cards for personal use. Do you have any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts?

Only record cards that use 'credit'. Note that cards linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit' cards and should not be recorded here.

If respondent uses a card for personal and business use, ask them to answer for their personal use only.

Yes 1
No 2 → J20

bcrhave J9 Any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts

J10 Are any of these cards in your name only?

Yes 1
No 2 → J14

bcryno J10 Any cards in your name only

J11 What is the maximum borrowing limit on all the cards just in your name?

Respondents with more than one card should sum the total of the limits on each of their cards.

Record whole dollars

\$

Has cards which do not specify a credit limit (eg Diners, American Express) 999996

Don't know 999999

bcrymb1 J11 Maximum borrowing limit on all cards in own name

J12 Now think about the last bills that you paid for the cards that are in your name only. Did you pay off the entire balance owing on these bills?

Yes 1 → J14
No 2

bcrypeb J12 Paid entire balance owing on these statements for own name credit card accounts

J13 After you had made your payments, how much was still owed?

Respondents with more than one card should sum the total owing on each of their credit card bills.

Record whole dollars \$
Don't know 999999

bcryowe J13 How much still owed after payments on own name credit card accounts [weighted topcode]

Credit cards – in joint names

J14 Do you have any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts held jointly with someone else (including people who do not live here)?

Yes 1
No 2 → J19

bcrj J14 Any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts held jointly

J15 Which other household members' names are on these accounts?

Write in respective ID numbers below.

None of these joint accounts are with other household members 97

bcrj01 to bcrj18 J15 Other members in household on these accounts (Person IDs 1 to 18)

bcrjnone J15 Other members in household on these accounts (Person IDs) - None of these accounts are with other household memb

J16 What is the maximum borrowing limit on all these cards that are in joint names?

Respondents with more than one card should sum the total of the limits on each of their cards.

Record whole dollars \$

Has cards which do not specify a credit limit (eg Diners, American Express) 999996
Don't know 999999

bcrjmbl J16 Maximum borrowing limit on all cards in joint names

J17 Now think about the last monthly bills that you paid for each of these cards in joint names. Did you pay off the entire balance owing on these bills?

Yes 1 → J19
No 2

bcrjpeb J17 Paid entire balance owing on these statements for joint credit card accounts

J18 After you had made your payments, how much was still owed for these accounts in joint names?

Respondents with more than one card should sum the total owing on each of their credit card bills.

Record whole dollars \$

Don't know..... 999999

bcrjowe J18 How much still owed after last payments on joint accounts [weighted top-code]

J19 Looking at SHOWCARD J19, how often do you pay off the entire balance on all of your credit card accounts each month?

- Hardly ever or never 1
Not very often 2
About half of the time 3
Most months 4
Always or almost always 5

bcrpebm J19 How often is the entire balance on all of your credit cards paid off each month

Debts

Now I have some questions about other types of debts you may have.

J20 Do you have any outstanding HECS debts or other student loans?

HECS stands for Higher Education Contribution Scheme

- Yes 1
No 2 → J23

bdtheecs J20 HECS debt or other student loans

J21 And how much do you still owe?

Record whole dollars \$

Don't know..... 999999

bdthecsa J21 Amount owed on HECS or student loans [weighted topcode]

J22 Are you currently making repayments on this loan / these loans?

- Yes 1
No 2

bdthecsp J22 Currently making repayments on these loans

J23 Looking at SHOWCARD J23, do you have any other personal loans or debts such as those listed? (Do not include debts if they are on your home loan, or any business loans.)

Showcard lists: car loan; hire purchase agreements; overdraft; loans for shares or investments; other loans including money borrowed from friends or relatives not living in this household

- Yes 1
No 2 → J27

bdtpl J23 Any other personal loans or debts

J24 What is the value of all the debts you owe for items like those listed on the showcard? Please give your share only.

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know..... 999999

bdtpla J24 Value of all other personal loans (\$ [weighted topcode]

J25 Are regular repayments currently being made on this loan / any of these loans?

Yes 1

No 2 → J27

bdtplrp J25 Currently making regular repayments

J26 Approximately how much did you repay in the last month? (Your share only.)

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know..... 999999

bdtpllmnt J26 How much did you repay last month

Superannuation

J27 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: Have you retired from paid work?

Yes, have retired 1

No, have not retired 2 → J30

Never in paid work, but consider myself retired.... 3

Persons who answered yes at D20 should be coded as YES here.

bsartpwk J27 Retired from paid work

J28 Looking at SHOWCARD J28, do you have capital in any of these type of funds?

Showcard lists: Super Fund; Allocated Pension Fund, Capital used to pay annuity; Roll-over Fund

Yes 1

No 2 → K1

bsacfnd J28 Have capital in any super, allocated pension, roll-over or capital-annuity funds

J29 What is the total current value of the capital in all these funds combined?

Record whole dollars

\$

→ K1

Don't know..... 9999999 → K1

bsacfnda J29 Total value of capital in all these funds [weighted topcode]

**J30 CHECK C20 on page 10: Employee status.
J30 MUST match C20**

Employee 1 → J31

Employee of own business 2 → J33

Employer / Self-employed..... 3 → J40

Unpaid family worker..... 4 → J40

Did not answer C20 5 → J40

bsaemp J30 Check employee status C20

J31 Are you a Commonwealth Public Servant?

Yes 1
No 2 → J33

bsacps J31 Are you a Commonwealth Public Servant

J32 Are you a member of the Commonwealth Super Scheme (CSS) or the Public Service Super Scheme (PSSS)? IF YES: Which one?

Commonwealth Super Scheme (CSS) 1 → J39
Public Service Super Scheme (PSSS) 2
Both of the above 3
Neither member of CSS or PSSS 4
Don't know 9

bsaschm J32 Member of the CSS or PSSS

J33 Does your (employer / business) currently make contributions into a superannuation scheme on your behalf?

Yes 1
No 2 → J39
Don't know 9 → J39

bsaempc J33 Does employer/business make super contributions

J34 And how much are these employer contributions as a percentage of your wage and salary income?

% → J36

Don't know 999 → J35a

bsaempcp J34 Employers superannuation contribution as a percentage of wages/salary

J35a Do you know how much these employer contributions are in dollars?

Yes 1
No 2 → J36

bsaempck J35a Do you know how much these employer contributions are in dollars

J35b How much are these contributions?

Record whole dollars \$

Record frequency

per week 1
per fortnight 2
per 4-week period 3
per year 4

bsaempca J35b1 Employers superannuation contributions (\$)

bsaempcf J35b2 Frequency of employers superannuation contribution

J36 Many superannuation funds allow employees to make personal contributions in addition to those made by their employer. Do you make contributions to your superannuation fund above what the employer is required to put in, or do you only receive the legally required employer contributions?

- Yes – make regular additional contributions.....1
Yes – occasional lump sum contributions2 →J38b
No – only receive employer contributions.....3 →J39
Don't know.....9 →J39

bsapc J36 Types of additional personal contributions to superannuation fund

J37 And how much are these personal contributions as a percentage of your wage and salary income?

% →J39

- Don't know.....99 →J38a

bsapcp J37 Additional personal contribution to superannuation as percentage of wage/salary

J38a Do you know how much these personal contributions are in dollars?

- Yes1
No.....2 →J39

bsapck J38a Do you know how much these personal superannuation contributions are in dollars

J38b How much are these contributions?

If respondent makes lump sum contributions, record total contributions made during past 12 months.

- a) Record amount (whole dollars) \$
- b) Record frequency of payment amount
- per week.....1
per fortnight2
per 4-week period.....3
per year4

bsapca J38b1 How much are these personal superannuation contributions (\$)

bsapcf J38b2 Frequency of personal superannuation contribution

J39 Do you currently make any contributions into a private superannuation fund. That is, a fund set up for your own superannuation?

- Yes1 →J41
No.....2 →J43
Don't know.....9 →J43

bsapcps J39 Any personal contributions into private super fund

J40 Now I'd like to ask about superannuation. Do you currently make contributions into a superannuation fund – a fund set up for your own superannuation?

- Yes1
No.....2 →J43
Don't know.....9 →J43

bsapcs J40 Any personal contributions into a super fund

J41 How much are these contributions?

a) Record amount (whole dollars)

\$

Don't know 999999

b) Record frequency of payment amount

- | | |
|------------------------|---|
| per week..... | 1 |
| per fortnight..... | 2 |
| per 4-week period..... | 3 |
| per year | 4 |

bsapcsa J41a How much are these contributions

bsapcsf J41b Frequency of that contribution

J42 And what percentage of your income do you contribute to superannuation funds that you have set up?

%

Don't know 999

bsapcsp J42 What percentage of your income do you contribute to your super fund

J43 CONFIRM: Does respondent have a spouse or partner living in household?

Yes – has spouse / partner living in household 1

No spouse / partner living in household 2 ➔ J46

bsasp J43 Have spouse/partner

J44 Does your partner make any contributions to any of your superannuation funds?

Yes..... 1

No..... 2 ➔ J46

Respondent has NO super funds AT ALL 3 ➔ K1

bsaspc J44 Partner contributions to any super funds

J45 How much are these contributions and how frequently are they made?*If partner makes lump sum contributions, record total contributions made during past 12 months.*

a) Record amount (whole dollars)

\$

b) Record frequency of payment amount

- | | |
|------------------------|---|
| per week..... | 1 |
| per fortnight..... | 2 |
| per 4-week period..... | 3 |
| per year | 4 |

bsaspca J45a How much are these contributions

bsaspfc J45b Frequency of that contribution

J46 Please look at the amounts on SHOWCARD J46. Taking *all* your superannuation funds together, including any that you may have stopped contributing to, what would be their approximate value if you were able to retire or resigned today? We are only interested in the amount *before tax is taken out*. Also include the ‘preserved component’ which normally you can’t get until you retire.

\$5,000 or less.....	1
\$5,001 to \$20,000	2
\$20,001 to \$50,000	3
\$50,001 to \$100,000	4
\$100,001 to \$200,000	5
\$200,001 to \$500,000	6
\$500,001 or more	7
Don't know	9 ➔ J48
Has <u>NO</u> super funds.....	10 ➔ K1

bsaval J46 Value of all super funds

J47 And within that range, what is your best estimate of the exact value of your superannuation?

Again we are after the TOTAL pre-tax amount, including the preserved component.

Record whole dollars \$

bsaest J47 Best estimate of superannuation value [weighted topcode]

J48 Looking at SHOWARD J48, could you please tell me the type of fund your largest superannuation fund is? Definitions on showcard

Defined benefit fund	1
Accumulation fund.....	2
Don't know.....	9

bsaltype J48 Largest super fund

K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

K1 Now a few questions about your health and your views on life.

Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?

Yes	1
No.....	2 ➔ K5

bhelth K1 Long term health condition

K2 [Does your condition / Do your conditions] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Yes	1
No.....	2 ➔ K4
Can do nothing.....	3 ➔ K4

bhelthwk K2 Does condition limit the type or amount of work you can do

K3 Using the scale on SHOWCARD K3, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your condition[s] limit[s] the amount of work you can do? An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you “can do nothing”

Enter number from 0 to 10

bhelthdg K3 How much condition limits the amount of work you can do

K4 Did you first develop [this condition / any of these conditions] during the last 12 months?

Yes 1
No 2

bhelthyd NPQ:K4 Did condition first develop in last 12 months

K5 I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K5, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

N/A

- | | |
|--|-------------------------|
| A The home in which you live | <input type="text"/> |
| B Your employment opportunities | <input type="text"/> 97 |
| C Your financial situation | <input type="text"/> |
| D How safe you feel | <input type="text"/> |
| E Feeling part of your local community | <input type="text"/> |
| F Your health | <input type="text"/> |
| G The neighbourhood in which you live | <input type="text"/> |
| H The amount of free time you have | <input type="text"/> |

blosathl K5 Satisfaction - The home in which you live

blosateo K5 Satisfaction - Your employment opportunities

blosatfs K5 Satisfaction - Your financial situation

blosatsf K5 Satisfaction - How safe you feel

blosatlc K5 Satisfaction - Feeling part of your local community

blosatyh K5 Satisfaction - Your health

blosatnl K5 Satisfaction - The neighbourhood in which you live

blosatft K5 Satisfaction - The amount of free time you have

K6 All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to on SHOWCARD K5 indicate how satisfied you are.

Enter number from 0 to 10

blosat K6 Satisfaction - How satisfied are you with your life

K7a Do you speak a language other than English in this home?

Yes 1
No 2 → K8

banlotc K7a Speak language other than English

K7b Would you say you speak English...

- Very well.....1
Well.....2
Not well.....3
Not at all.....4
-

baneab K7b How well speaks English

K8 And could you please tell me when you moved to your current address? That is, when you began living here.

(If you have lived here before but there was a gap of more than a year when you were living somewhere else, please just tell me the date you moved back in most recently.)

If month not known, code "99" and obtain year.

If lived at residence entire life, insert month and year in which born.

Record month and year:

bmhmth CPQ:K9/NPQ:K8 Month moved to current address

bmhyr CPQ:K9/NPQ:K8 Year moved to current address

K9 CHECK K8:

- K8 is more than 10 years ago.....1 → T1
K8 is 10 years or less.....2

bmhl10yr NPQ:K9 Moved to current address less than 10 years ago

K10 In total, how many homes have you lived in during the last 10 years?

PROBE IF PAUSE: has it been more than 5? 10?

- 1.....1
2.....2
3.....3
4.....4
5 - 95
10-146
15+7

bmhn10yr NPQ:K10 How many homes lived in during last 10 years

K11 CHECK K8:

- K8 is more than 12 months ago1 → T1
K8 is less than 12 months ago2

bmhlyr NPQ:K11 Moved to current address less than 12 months ago

K12 What were the *main* reasons for you moving in the last 12 months?

MULTI RESP

To start a new job with a new employer	<u>01</u>
To be nearer place of work.....	<u>02</u>
To be close to place of study.....	<u>03</u>
Work transfer.....	<u>04</u>
To start own business.....	<u>05</u>
Decided to relocate own business.....	<u>06</u>
To get a larger / better place	<u>07</u>
To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.)	<u>08</u>
To get a place of my own / our own.....	<u>09</u>
To get married / moved in with partner.....	<u>10</u>
To live in a better neighbourhood	<u>11</u>
To be closer to friends and/or family	<u>12</u>
To look for work.....	<u>13</u>
Marital / relationship breakdown.....	<u>14</u>
Property no longer available.....	<u>15</u>
Evicted.....	<u>16</u>
To follow a spouse or parent/Whole family moved.....	<u>17</u>
To be closer to amenities / services / public transport	<u>18</u>
Seeking change of lifestyle.....	<u>19</u>
Health reasons	<u>20</u>
Temporary relocation (e.g., while renovating /re-building).....	<u>21</u>
Other	<u>98</u>

[If "Other", write reasons in space below.]

- bmhreanj CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- To start a new job with a new employer
- bmhreawp CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- To be nearer place of work
- bmhreast CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- To be close to place of study
- bmhreawt CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- Work transfer
- bmhreaob CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- To start own business
- bmhrearb CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- Decided to relocate own business
- bmhrealb CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- To get a larger/better place
- bmhreasm CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- To get a smaller/less expensive place
- bmhreapo CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- To get a place of my own/our own
- bmhreamr CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- To get married/moved in with partner
- bmhreabn CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- To live in a better neighbourhood
- bmhreaff CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- To be closer to friends and/or family
- bmhrealw CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- To look for work
- bmhreamb CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- Marital/relationship breakdown
- bmhreapn CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- Property no longer available
- bmhreaev CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- Evicted
- bmhreafm CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- To follow a spouse or parent/Whole family moved
- bmhreaas CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- To be closer to amenities/services/public transport
- bmhreals CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- Seeking change of lifestyle
- bmhreahr CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- Health reasons
- bmhreatr CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- Temporary relocation
- bmhreaos CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- Other
- bmhreama CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- Moved to Australia (NFI)
- bmhreagh CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- Government housing (no choice)
- bmhrearo CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- Travelling/returned from overseas
- bmhreapf CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- Personal/family reasons (NFI)
- bmhreawr CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- Work reasons (NFI)
- bmhreahn CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)
- bmhreani CPQ:K10/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving
- NEI to classify

T. TRACKING INFORMATION

T1 Thank you for all the information you have given us. We would like to contact you again in 12 months time to get an update from you. We have the household's phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

Area code
Work

Mobile

Refused to provide 9

T2 Do you have an email address that you check regularly?

No..... 1

Yes (*write in full email address below*) 2

Refused to provide 9

T3 CONFIRM: In case we need to write to you, can I confirm your correct title please?

IF FEMALE: Is it Mrs, Miss, Ms, Dr. or Prof.?

IF MALE: Is it...Mr, Dr. or Prof.?

Record preferred title

T4 How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?

Very likely 1

Likely 2

Neither / not sure 3 ➔ T6

Unlikely 4 ➔ T6

Very unlikely 5 ➔ T6

bmhnryr T4 How likely to move in next 12 months

T5a Do you know your new address?

No 1

Yes, Postal address (write in below, including
p/code) 2

POST CODE _____

Street address (write in below if different from
above)

POST CODE _____

Will be overseas 3

Refused to provide 9

**T5b When do you expect to begin living at your new
address?**

Record month and year

Month	Year
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/> <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

Don't know 9

bmhexpmt T5b When expect to live in new address
Month
bmhexpyr T5b When expect to live in new address
Year

- T6 We also ask for the name and number of (one other person / two other people) who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (We won't contact them unless we have been unable to find you again, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.)**

Try to record a different contact for each member of the household.

# of Contacts Required	Name and r'ship to respondent	Phone/email	Postal address
One contact always required	Name:	Work: (____) _____	
		Home: (____) _____	
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:	
		Respondent's	email:
Two contacts required only if very likely or likely to move and don't know new address (if T4=1 or 2)	Name:	Work: (____) _____	
		Home: (____) _____	
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:	
		Respondent's	email:

Refused to provide 9

bhhncr t6 number of contacts recorded

- T7a There is also a self-completion questionnaire we would like you to fill in. This contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself. You can complete this in your own time and I will come back and collect it on another day.**

Give pen (i.e. the 'gift') to respondent and recommend that they use it when completing the questionnaire.

Point out instructions on the front of SCQ and emphasise that if they make a mistake it's important that they black-out the box completely.

- T7b On the front of the SCQ, record the Wave 1 HHID (5 digits) and the respondent's Person Number (2 digits). Write respondent's first name in space provided.**

T7c RECORD SCQ **IMPORTANT NOTE:** The SCQ serial number is printed in red and appears on the bottom right-hand corner of the SCQ. The sequence begins with 'SC' followed by 5 numbers.

- T8 CONFIRM D.O.B. ON HF AND RECORD: Finally, can you confirm your date of birth please?**

If queried, explain that we need DOB on this form so we can marry the information here with the information on other forms.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1 9 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Day	Month	Year	

- T9 ANY OTHER REMARKS / INFORMATION WHICH WILL HELP US IN FINDING THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?**

Record time now

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK			

Total interview length

minutes

bhhpqlen

**THANK AND CLOSE
COMPLETE THE REMAINDER AFTER LEAVING RESPONDENT**

SECTION Z INTERVIEW SITUATION

To be completed by interviewer immediately after leaving house.

Z1 Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

- Yes 1 → Z2
No 2 → Z3

bioadult Z1 Any other adults present

Z2 How much do you think they influenced the answers?

- Not at all 1
A little 2
A fair amount 3
A great deal 4

bioinflu Z2 Influence respondent answers

Z3 In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

- Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

bioundst Z3 Describe respondents understanding of questions

Z4 Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

- No, not at all suspicious 1
Yes, somewhat suspicious 2
Yes, very suspicious 3

biosusp Z4 Was respondent suspicious about study after completion

Z5 How often did the respondent refer to documents during the interview to answer questions?

- Never 1
Rarely 2
Sometimes 3
Frequently 4

biodocum Z5 Refer to documents

Z6 In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?

- Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

biocoop Z6 Co-operation during interview

Z7	Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?	Yes	No
a	Poor eyesight (blindness)	1.....	2
b	Hearing problems	1.....	2
c	Reading difficulties	1.....	2
d	English was second language	1.....	2
e	Other language problems.....	1.....	2

Z8a	Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g., such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?
Yes	1
No.....	2 ➔ Z9

Z8b	What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?
English language difficulties	1
Sickness or disability	2
Other	3

Z9 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about?

Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing.

Is there anything we should be aware of for contacting the respondent in the future?

biopeye Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - a Poor eye-sight
 biophear Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - b Hearing problems
 biopread Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - c Reading difficulties
 biopeng Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - d English was second language
 bioplang Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - e Other language problems

biohelp Z8a Assistance of 3rd party

biorea Z8b Reason for need of assistance



LIVING IN AUSTRALIA



--	--	--	--	--

--	--

Household ID

Person No.

All data are provided **IN-CONFIDENCE**

*First name of
respondent:*

Thank you for the information you have already given our interviewer.

This form contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself rather than having the interviewer ask them.

All information you give us will be completely confidential. When you have completed the questionnaire you should seal it in the envelope provided and give it to your interviewer, who will return it unopened to our office. If you prefer, you may post it back to us instead.

In our office, only the survey team will have access to this form. Everyone in this team has signed a deed of confidentiality and is required to observe privacy laws when handling your information.

Your full name or address will never be linked with any of the information you provide.

Instructions for completing this form

In answering these questions, please be as honest and accurate as possible.

- Use only blue or black ink, or a dark lead pencil. Put an **X** inside the box provided.
(Do not mark any areas outside the box.)
For example:

Right	Wrong
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

- **If you make a mistake:**
Simply colour in the whole box and mark the correct one as shown.
For example:

<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
----------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------

If more than one answer is allowed, this will be specified under the question.

What to do once you have completed the questionnaire?

Please seal it in the envelope provided.

Your interviewer will come back to collect this form on _____ around _____

If the interviewer is unable to collect this form, they will phone you and ask you to post it in the reply paid envelope to the ACNielsen office.

Any questions?

Ask your interviewer, or ring us on our *Free call number* 1800 656 670

PART A: GENERAL HEALTH AND WELL-BEING
(SF-36 Health Survey)

This first set of questions seeks your views about your health, how you feel and how well you are able to do your usual activities.

Please take the time to read and answer each question carefully by crossing the box corresponding to your response. If you are unsure about how to answer a question, please give the best answer you can.

A1 In general, would you say your health is:

(Cross one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ Excellent	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ Very good	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ Good	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄ Fair	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅ Poor
---	---	--	--	--

bgh1

A2 Compared to one year ago, how would you rate your health in general now?

(Cross one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ Much better now than a year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ Somewhat better now than a year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ About the same as one year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₄ Somewhat worse now than one year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₅ Much worse now than one year ago

bgh2

A3 The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day.

Does your health now limit you in these activities? If so, how much?

(Cross one box on each line)

	ACTIVITIES	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a little	No, not limited at all
a	Vigorous activities, such as running, lifting heavy objects, participating in strenuous sports	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
b	Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
c	Lifting or carrying groceries	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
d	Climbing several flights of stairs	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
e	Climbing one flight of stairs	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
f	Bending, kneeling, or stooping	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
g	Walking more than one kilometre	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
h	Walking half a kilometre	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
i	Walking 100 metres	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
j	Bathing or dressing yourself	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃

bgh3a

bgh3b

bgh3c

bgh3d

bgh3e

bgh3f

bgh3g

bgh3h

bgh3i

bgh3j

A4 During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health?

(Cross one box on each line)

		YES	NO	
a	Cut down the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bgh4a
b	Accomplished <u>less</u> than you would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bgh4b
c	Were limited in the <u>kind</u> of work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bgh4c
d	Had <u>difficulty</u> performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bgh4d

A5 During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

(Cross one box on each line)

		YES	NO	
a	Cut down the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bgh5a
b	Accomplished <u>less</u> than you would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bgh5b
c	Didn't do work or other activities <u>as carefully</u> as usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bgh5c

A6 During the past 4 weeks, to what extent has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your normal social activities with family, friends, neighbours, or groups?

(Cross one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 Slightly	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 Moderately	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 Quite a bit	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 Extremely
--	--	--	---	---

bgh6

A7 How much bodily pain have you had during the past 4 weeks?

(Cross one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 No bodily pain	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 Very mild	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 Mild	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 Very severe
--	---	--------------------------------------	--	--	---

bgh7

A8 During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

(Cross one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 Slightly	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 Moderately	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 Quite a bit	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 Extremely
--	--	--	---	---

bgh8

- A9** These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past 4 weeks. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling.

How much of the time during the past 4 weeks:

(Cross one box on each line)

		All of the time	Most of the time	A good bit of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time
a	Did you feel full of life?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆
b	Have you been a nervous person?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆
c	Have you felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer you up?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆
d	Have you felt calm and peaceful?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆
e	Did you have a lot of energy?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆
f	Have you felt down?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆
g	Did you feel worn out?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆
h	Have you been a happy person?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆
i	Did you feel tired?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆

bgh9a

bgh9b

bgh9c

bgh9d

bgh9e

bgh9f

bgh9g

bgh9h

bgh9i

- A10** During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives, etc) ?

(Cross one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	All of the time	bgh10
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	Most of the time	
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	Some of the time	
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	A little of the time	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	None of the time	

- A11** How **TRUE** or **FALSE** is each of the following statements for you ?

(Cross one box on each line)

		Definitely True	Mostly True	Don't know	Mostly False	Definitely False
a	I seem to get sick a little easier than other people	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅
b	I am as healthy as anybody I know	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅
c	I expect my health to get worse	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅
d	My health is excellent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅

bgh11a

bgh11b

bgh11c

bgh11d

PART B: LIFESTYLE AND LIVING SITUATION

B1 In general, how often do you participate in moderate or intensive physical activity for at least 30 minutes?

Moderate level physical activity will cause a slight increase in breathing and heart rate, such as brisk walking. (Cross one box)

- 1 Not at all
- 2 Less than once a week
- 3 1 to 2 times a week
- 4 3 times a week
- 5 More than 3 times a week (but not every day)
- 6 Every day

B2 Do you smoke cigarettes or any other tobacco products? (Cross one box)

- 1 No, I have never smoked ➔ Go to B4
- 2 No, I no longer smoke ➔ Go to B4
- 3 Yes, I smoke daily ➔ Go to B3
- 4 Yes, I smoke at least weekly (but not daily) ➔ Go to B3
- 5 Yes, I smoke less often than weekly ➔ Go to B3

B3 How many cigarettes do you usually smoke each week?

Please convert cigar/pipe/loose tobacco to a number of cigarettes:

B4 Do you drink alcohol? (Cross one box)

- 1 No, I have never drunk alcohol ➔ Go to B6
- 2 No, I no longer drink alcohol ➔ Go to B6
- 3 Yes, I drink alcohol every day
- 4 Yes, I drink alcohol 5 or 6 days per week
- 5 Yes, I drink alcohol 3 or 4 days per week
- 6 Yes, I drink alcohol 1 or 2 days per week
- 7 Yes, I drink alcohol 2 or 3 days per month
- 8 Yes, but only rarely

B5 On a day that you have an alcoholic drink, how many standard drinks do you usually have?

A standard drink is a small glass of wine, a 285ml glass of regular beer, a nip of spirits, or a mixed drink. (Cross one box)

- 1 13 or more standard drinks
- 2 11 to 12 standard drinks
- 3 9 to 10 standard drinks
- 4 7 to 8 standard drinks
- 5 5 to 6 standard drinks
- 6 3 to 4 standard drinks
- 7 1 to 2 standard drinks

blsdrka

B6 How often do you feel rushed or pressed for time? (Cross one box)

- 1 Almost always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never

blsrush

B7 How often do you feel you have spare time that you don't know what to do with? (Cross one box)

- 1 Almost always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never

blsstime

B8 Now think about the local area in which you live. How strong is your preference to continue living in this area? (Cross one box)

- 1 Strong preference to stay
- 2 Moderate preference to stay
- 3 Unsure / No strong preference to stay or leave
- 4 Moderate preference to leave
- 5 Strong preference to leave

bsslarea

B9 How common are the following things in your local neighbourhood?

(Cross one box on each line)

		Never Happens	Very rare	Not common	Fairly common	Very common	Don't know	
a	Neighbours helping each other out?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	blslanh
b	Neighbours doing things together?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	blsland
c	Loud traffic noise?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	blslatn
d	Noise from airplanes, trains or industry?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	blslaat
e	Homes and gardens in bad condition?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	blslahg
f	Rubbish and litter lying around?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	blslarl
g	Teenagers hanging around on the streets?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	blslats
h	People being hostile and aggressive?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	blslaha
i	Vandalism and deliberate damage to property?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	blslavd
j	Burglary and theft?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	blslabt

B10 How adequate is your housing for your current needs, with respect to ...

(Cross one box on each line)

		Much less than adequate	Less than adequate	Adequate	More than adequate	Much more than adequate	
a	Living space	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	blshals
b	Number of bedrooms	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	blshanb
c	Comfort (e.g., light, temperature, dampness, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	blshacf
d	Distance from public transport	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	blshadt
e	Access to services normally used	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	blshaas
f	Your housing needs in general	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	blshahn



B11 Now some questions about family life.

Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how satisfied or dissatisfied you currently are with each of the following relationships. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

If the question does not apply

to you, cross the "Does not apply" category.

Completely dissatisfied

Completely satisfied



Does not apply

How satisfied are you with:

a	your relationship with your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	blsrelsp
b	your relationship with your children?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	blsrelsc
c	your partner's relationship with your children?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	blsrelpc
d	your relationship with your stepchildren?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	blsrelst
e	how well the children in the household get along with each other?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	blsrelch
f	your relationship with your parents?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	blsrelrp
g	your relationship with your step-parents?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	blsrelrs
h	your relationship with your (most recent) former spouse or partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	blsrelfs

B12 Do you think you do your fair share around the house?

(Cross one box)

- 1 I do much more than my fair share
- 2 I do a bit more than my fair share
- 3 I do my fair share
- 4 I do a bit less than my fair share
- 5 I do much less than my fair share

blsshare

B13 Are you currently an active member of a sporting, hobby or community-based club or association?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

blsclub

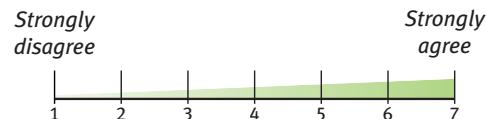
B14 In general, about how often do you get together socially with friends or relatives not living with you?

(Cross one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1	Every day	blssocal
<input type="checkbox"/> 2	Several times a week	
<input type="checkbox"/> 3	About once a week	
<input type="checkbox"/> 4	2 or 3 times a month	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5	About once a month	
<input type="checkbox"/> 6	Once or twice every 3 months	
<input type="checkbox"/> 7	Less often than once every 3 months	

B15 The following statements have been used by many people to describe how much support they get from other people. How much do you agree or disagree with each? The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross one box for each statement)



a	People don't come to visit me as often as I would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	blssuppv
b	I often need help from other people but can't get it	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	blssupnh
c	I seem to have a lot of friends	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	blssuplf
d	I don't have anyone that I can confide in	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	blssupac
e	I have no one to lean on in times of trouble	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	blssuplt
f	There is someone who can always cheer me up when I'm down	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	blssupcd
g	I often feel very lonely	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	blssupvl
h	I enjoy the time I spend with the people who are important to me	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	blssuppi
i	When something's on my mind, just talking with the people I know can make me feel better	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	blssuptp
j	When I need someone to help me out, I can usually find someone	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	blssupsh

B16 We now would like you to think about major events that have happened in your life over the past 12 months.

For each statement cross either the YES box or the NO box to indicate whether each event happened during the past 12 months. If you answer "YES", then also cross one box to indicate how long ago the event happened or started.

Event occurred		YES	NO	If "YES" indicate how many months ago it happened				No answer
				0 to 3 months ago	4 to 6 months ago	7 to 9 months ago	10 to 12 months ago	
blemar	a Got married	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	blemarq1	blemarq2	blemarq3	blemarq4	blemarna
blesep	b Separated from spouse or long-term partner	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	blesepq1	blesepq2	blesepq3	blesepq4	blesepna
blercl	c Got back together with spouse or long-term partner after a separation	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	blerclq1	blerclq2	blerclq3	blerclq4	blerclna
bleprg	d Pregnancy / pregnancy of partner	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bleprgq1	bleprgq2	bleprgq3	bleprgq4	bleprgna
blebth	e Partner or I gave birth to, or adopted, a new child	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	blebthq1	blebthq2	blebthq3	blebthq4	blebthna
bleins	f Serious personal injury or illness to self	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bleinsq1	bleinsq2	bleinsq3	bleinsq4	bleinsna
bleinf	g Serious personal injury or illness to a close relative / family member	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bleinfq1	bleinfq2	bleinfq3	bleinfq4	bleinfna
bledsc	h Death of spouse or child	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bledscq1	bledscq2	bledscq3	bledscq4	bledscna
bledrl	i Death of other close relative / family member (e.g., parent or sibling)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bledrlq1	bledrlq2	bledrlq3	bledrlq4	bledrlna
bledfr	j Death of a close friend	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bledfrq1	bledfrq2	bledfrq3	bledfrq4	bledfrna
blevio	k Victim of physical violence (e.g., assault)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	blevioq1	blevioq2	blevioq3	blevioq4	bleviona
blepcm	l Victim of a property crime (e.g., theft, housebreaking)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	blepcmq1	blepcmq2	blepcmq3	blepcmq4	blepcmna
blejls	m Detained in a jail / correctional facility	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	blejlsq1	blejlsq2	blejlsq3	blejlsq4	blejlsna
blejlf	n Close family member detained in a jail / correctional facility	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	blejlfq1	blejlfq2	blejlfq3	blejlfq4	blejlfna
blertr	o Retired from the workforce	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	blertrq1	blertrq2	blertrq3	blertrq4	blertrna
blefrd	p Fired or made redundant by an employer	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	blefrdq1	blefrdq2	blefrdq3	blefrdq4	blefrdna
blejob	q Changed jobs (i.e., employers)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	blejobq1	blejobq2	blejobq3	blejobq4	blejobna
bleprm	r Promoted at work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bleprmq1	bleprmq2	bleprmq3	bleprmq4	bleprmna
blefni	s Major improvement in financial situation (e.g., won lottery, received an inheritance)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	blefniq1	blefniq2	blefniq3	blefniq4	blefnina
blefnw	t Major worsening in financial situation (e.g., went bankrupt)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	blefnwq1	blefnwq2	blefnwq3	blefnwq4	blefnwna
blemvd	u Changed residence	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	blemvdq1	blemvdq2	blemvdq3	blemvdq4	blemvdna

B17 How much time would you spend on each of the following activities in a typical week?

IMPORTANT: • Please do not count any activity twice
• If you do not do an activity, write “0” in the hours box

		Hours per week	Minutes (if applicable)	
a	Paid employment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	blshremp blsmnemp
b	Travelling to and from a place of paid employment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	blshrcm blsmncm
c	Household errands, such as shopping, banking, paying bills, and keeping financial records (but do not include driving children to school and to other activities)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	blshrrerr blsmnerr
d	Housework, such as preparing meals, washing dishes, cleaning house, washing clothes, ironing and sewing	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	blshrhw blsmnhw
e	Outdoor tasks, including home maintenance (repairs, improvements, painting etc.), car maintenance or repairs and gardening	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	blshrod blsmnod
f	Playing with your children, helping them with personal care, teaching, coaching or actively supervising them, or getting them to child care, school and other activities	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	blshrchd blsmnchd
g	Looking after other people's children (aged under 12 years) on a regular, unpaid basis.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	blshrocd blsmnocd
h	Volunteer or charity work (for example, canteen work at the local school, unpaid work for a community club or organisation)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	blshrvol blsmnvvol
i	Caring for a disabled spouse or disabled adult relative, or caring for elderly parents or parents-in-law	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	blshrcar blsmncar
TOTAL: This cannot exceed 168 hours and typically will not be greater than 120. If it is, please re-think your answers.		<input type="text"/>	Add total hours (whole hours only)	

PART C: PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

C1 Given your current needs and financial responsibilities, would you say that you and your family are.....

(Cross one box)

bfiprosp

- 1 Prosperous
- 2 Very comfortable
- 3 Reasonably comfortable
- 4 Just getting along
- 5 Poor
- 6 Very poor

C2 Since January 200 did any of the following happen to you because of a shortage of money?

(Cross one box on each line)

		YES	NO	
a	Could not pay electricity, gas or telephone bills on time	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bfiprbeg
b	Could not pay the mortgage or rent on time	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bfiprbmr
c	Pawned or sold something	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bfiprbps
d	Went without meals	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bfiprbwm
e	Was unable to heat home	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bfiprbuh
f	Asked for financial help from friends or family	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bfiprbfh
g	Asked for help from welfare /community organisations	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bfiprbwo

C3a Suppose you had only one week to raise \$2000 for an emergency. Which of the following best describes how hard it would be for you to get that money?

bfiemerf

(Cross one box)

- 1 I could easily raise the money
- 2 I could raise the money, but it would involve some sacrifices (e.g., reduced spending, selling a possession)
- 3 I would have to do something drastic to raise the money (e.g., selling an important possession)
- 4 I don't think I could raise the money ➔ Go to C4

C3b And how would you obtain that money?

(Cross all boxes that apply)

- 1 Use savings
- 2 Borrow from a relative who lives with you
- 3 Borrow from a relative who lives elsewhere
- 4 Borrow from a friend
- 5 Borrow from a financial institution or use credit
- 6 Sell an asset
- 7 Use some other method to find the money

C4 Which of the following statements comes closest to describing your (and your family's) savings habits?

(Cross one box)

- 1 Don't save: usually spend more than income
- 2 Don't save: usually spend about as much as income
- 3 Save whatever is left over at the end of the month — no regular plan
- 4 Spend regular income, save other income
- 5 Save regularly by putting money aside each month

bfisav

bfibrelh

bfibrelo

bfibfri

bfibfin

bfisass

bfioth

bfina

no answer

C5 Which of the following comes closest to describing your (and your family's) current reasons for saving?

(Cross all boxes that apply)

bfisedch	Education for children or grandchildren	bfisapcr	Purchase of appliances, cars etc	bfisna
bfisedsf	Education for self or spouse	bfisinvb	Investing in own business	no answer
bfishlpc	To help children or other relatives	bfisshr	To buy assets such as shares or managed funds	
bfiswed	To pay for weddings or other ceremonies	bfisrtr	Retirement / old age	
bfismrhm	Pay off mortgage on home	bfismed	Medical / dental bills	
bfisdebt	Pay off other debts (including credit card)	bfisemr	For emergencies / in case of unemployment or illness	
bfishome	To buy a home (other than present one)	bfisfut	For the future / to get ahead	
bfishmi	Home improvements / extensions / repairs	bfisnpr	No particular reason	
bfistvl	Travel / holidays			

C6 In planning your saving and spending, which of the following time periods is most important to you?

(Cross one box)

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 The next week | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 The next 2 to 4 years |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 The next few months | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 The next 5 to 10 years |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 The next year | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 More than 10 years ahead |

bfisavep

C7 Which of the following statements comes closest to describing the amount of financial risk that you are willing to take with your spare cash? That is, cash used for savings or investment.

(Cross one box)

- | |
|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 I take <u>substantial</u> financial risks expecting to earn substantial returns |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I take <u>above-average</u> financial risks expecting to earn above-average returns |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 I take <u>average</u> financial risks expecting to earn average returns |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4 I am not willing to take <u>any</u> financial risks |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 I never have any spare cash |

bfirisk

C8 People have many different reasons for borrowing money, which they then pay back over a period of time. For each of the reasons listed below, please indicate whether you think it is alright for someone like yourself to borrow money.

(Cross one box on each line)

		Yes, alright	No, not alright	
a	To pay for a holiday	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bfibhol
b	To cover living expenses if income falls unexpectedly	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bfiblvxp
c	To buy clothes or jewellery	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bfibclth
d	To pay for a car	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bfibcar
e	To pay for education expenses	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	bfibeduc

+

C7 Who makes decisions about the following issues in this household?

(Cross one box on each line)

		Me/Mainly me	Mainly my spouse/partner	Shared equally between partner and myself	Someone else (living here or elsewhere)	Shared equally among all household members
a	Managing day-to-day spending and paying bills	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5
b	Making large household purchases (e.g., cars and major appliances)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5
c	Savings, investment and borrowing	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5

bfihdd

bfihlhp

bfihsib

PART D: YOUR JOB AND THE WORK PLACE

D1 Are you currently in paid work?

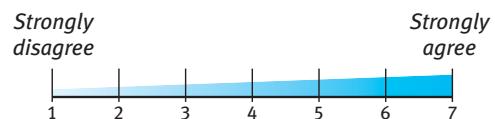
Yes ➔ PLEASE GO TO D2 AND COMPLETE THE REST OF PART D

bjopw

No ➔ Go to PART E ON PAGE 14

D2 The following statements are about your current (main) job. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross one box for each statement)



a	My job is more stressful than I had ever imagined	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
b	I fear that the amount of stress in my job will make me physically ill	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
c	I get paid fairly for the things I do in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
d	I have a secure future in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
e	The company I work for will still be in business 5 years from now	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
f	I worry about the future of my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
g	My job is complex and difficult	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
h	My job often requires me to learn new skills	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
i	I use many of my skills and abilities in my current job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
j	I have a lot of freedom to decide how I do my own work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
k	I have a lot of say about what happens on my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
l	I have a lot of freedom to decide when I do my work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7

bjomms

bjompi

bjompf

bjomsf

bjomcsb

bjomwf

bjomcd

bjomns

bjomus

bjomfd

bjomls

bjomfw

D3 Following is a list of conditions and entitlements that employers sometimes provide their employees. For each, please indicate whether you, or other employees working at a similar level to you at your workplace, would be able to use these if needed.

(Cross one box on each line)

		Yes	No	Don't know	
a	Paid maternity leave	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	bjowppml
b	Unpaid maternity leave	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	bjowpuml
c	Parental leave	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	bjowppnl
d	Special leave for caring for family members	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	bjowpcr
e	Permanent part-time work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	bjowpptw
f	Home-based work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	bjowphbw
g	Flexible start and finish times	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	bjowpfx

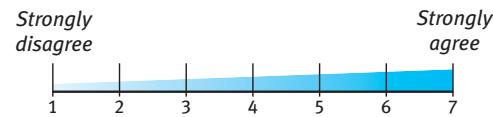
PART E: PARENTING

E1 Do you have parenting responsibilities for any children aged 17 years or less?

- 1 Yes ➔ PLEASE GO TO E2 AND COMPLETE THE REST OF PART E
 2 No ➔ Go to PART F ON PAGE 16

bparesp

E2 The following statements are about raising children. Thinking about the children aged 17 years or less that you have parenting responsibility for, please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.



a	Being a parent is harder than I thought it would be	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	bpahard
b	I often feel tired, worn out, or exhausted from meeting the needs of my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	bpatird
c	I feel trapped by my responsibilities as a parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	bpatrap
d	I find that taking care of my child/children is much more work than pleasure	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	bpawork

E3 Do you think you do your fair share of looking after the children?

(Cross one box)

bpashare

- 1 I do much more than my fair share
 2 I do a bit more than my fair share
 3 I do my fair share
 4 I do a bit less than my fair share
 5 I do much less than my fair share

+

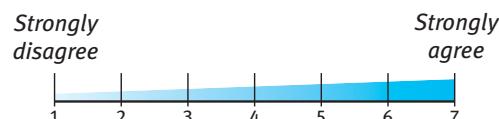
+

This question is for parents who are in paid work.

If you are not in paid work, skip this question and ➡ Go to PART F ON PAGE 16

- E4 The following statements are about combining work with family responsibilities. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross **X** one box for each statement)



a	Having both work and family responsibilities makes me a more well-rounded person	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	bpawkmrp
b	Having both work and family responsibilities gives my life more variety	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	bpawklmv
c	Managing work and family responsibilities as well as I do makes me feel competent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	bpawkfc
d	Because of my family responsibilities, I have to turn down work activities or opportunities that I would prefer to take on	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	bpawktdw
e	Because of my family responsibilities, the time I spend working is less enjoyable and more pressured	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	bpawkle
f	Because of the requirements of my job, I miss out on home or family activities that I would prefer to participate in	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	bpawkmfh
g	Because of the requirements of my job, my family time is less enjoyable and more pressured	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	bpawkfle
h	My work has a positive effect on my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	bpawkpec
i	Working helps me to better appreciate the time I spend with my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	bpawkbac
j	The fact that I am working makes me a better parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	bpawkbp
k	I worry about what goes on with my children while I'm at work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	bpawkwc
l	Working leaves me with too little time or energy to be the kind of parent I want to be	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	bpawlkte
m	Working causes me to miss out on some of the rewarding aspects of being a parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	bpawkrap

PART F:

F1 Are you male or female?

(Cross one box)

1 Male

2 Female

F2 Which age group do you belong to?

(Cross one box)

1 15 – 17 years

6 35 – 44 years

2 18 – 19 years

7 45 – 54 years

3 20 – 21 years

8 55 – 64 years

4 22 – 24 years

9 65 – 74 years

5 25 – 34 years

10 75 years or over

F3 Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about living in Australia?

If so, please write on the lines below. (To ensure your privacy remains protected at all times, please do not write any personal contact details here such as your name, address or phone number.)

bhhcmnts
comments
present

THERE ARE NO MORE QUESTIONS.

Please seal the completed questionnaire in the envelope provided and have it ready when the interviewer returns to collect it.

The interviewer will come back at the time shown on the front cover.

If the interviewer cannot come back, they will phone you and ask you to post it using the reply-paid envelope provided.

*Once again, Thank You
for your cooperation and participation.*





HILDA Wave 2
SHOWCARDS

Living in Australia

Introduction Card and Showcard Set

Wave 2

Project NG6497





Project NG6497

Living in Australia

Introduction Card

Good morning/afternoon/evening, my name is.....from
ACNielsen, the research company.

Recently we sent to you a letter and this Newsletter (show Newsletter) explaining that we are continuing the Living in Australia Survey and we are seeking your continued support for its next phase. As the study is about changes within society over time, we would like to interview you again this year. Every individual and family provides unique information that no-one else can give. The first part will only take a few minutes while I just confirm some details about your household.

SHOWCARD HF15

DISABILITIES/ HEALTH CONDITIONS WHICH:

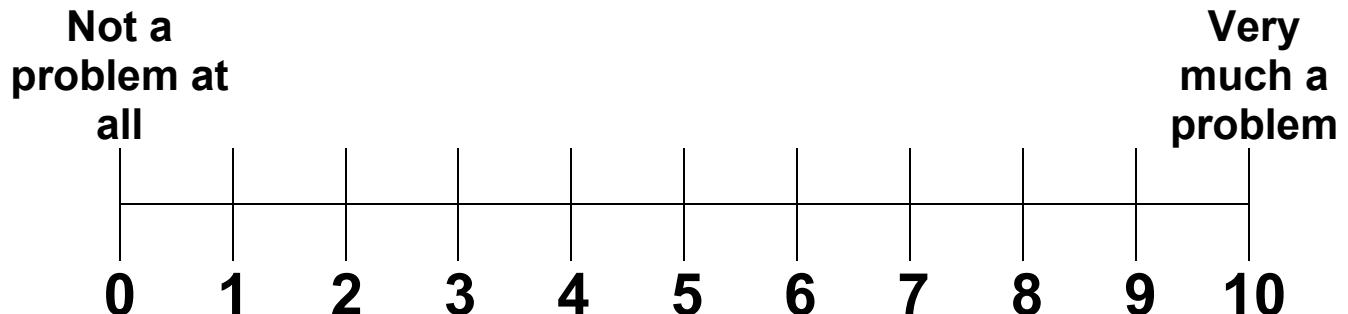
- Have lasted 6 months or more,
 - Restrict everyday activity, and
 - Can not be corrected by medication or medical aids
-
- Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses
 - Hearing problems
 - Speech problems
 - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
 - Slow at learning or understanding things
 - Limited use of arms or fingers
 - Difficulty gripping things
 - Limited use of feet or legs
 - Nerves or emotional conditions which require treatment
 - Any restriction on physical activity or physical work
 - Any disfiguration or deformity
 - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
 - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
 - A long term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication is being taken for it
 - Any restriction caused by Arthritis, Asthma, Heart Disease, Alzheimer's Disease, Dementia or any other long term condition

SHOWCARD Q3

Types of childcare you might have considered so you (or your partner) can undertake paid work:

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Out of Hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A friend, relative or neighbour caring for your child for free or for payment in kind**

SHOWCARD Q4



- a Finding good quality childcare**
- b Finding the right person to take care of my child**
- c Getting care for the hours you need**
- d Finding care for a sick child**
- e Finding care during school holidays**
- f The cost of childcare**
- g Juggling multiple childcare arrangements**
- h Finding care for a difficult or special needs child**
- j Finding a place at the childcare centre of your choice**
- k Finding a childcare centre in the right location**
- m Finding care your (child is /children are) happy with**

SHOWCARD Q5a

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Out of Hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home; paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister**
- **The child goes to you (or your partner's) work**
- **Child looks after his or her self**
- **Some other form of childcare**

SHOWCARD Q5b

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Out of Hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home, whether paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister (whether paid or unpaid)**

SHOWCARD Q7

The child's brother or sister.....	1
Child looks after self	2
Child comes to my (or my partner's) workplace.....	3
Out of hours care at child's school	4
Out of hours care elsewhere	5
A relative who lives with us.....	6
A relative who lives elsewhere.....	7
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home	8
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home	9
A paid sitter or nanny.....	10
Family day care	11
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD Q8

- Me or my partner (for example, you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren)** 1
- The child's brother or sister** 2
- Child looks after self.....** 3
- Child comes to my (or my partner's) workplace** 4
- Vacation care at child's school** 5
- Vacation care elsewhere** 6
- A relative who lives with us** 7
- A relative who lives elsewhere** 8
- A friend or neighbour coming to our home.....** 9
- A friend or neighbour in their home.....** 10
- A paid sitter or nanny** 11
- Family day care** 12
- Other (please specify)** 21

SHOWCARD Q10

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| The child's brother or sister | 1 |
| A relative who lives with us..... | 2 |
| A relative who lives elsewhere..... | 3 |
| A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home | 4 |
| A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home | 5 |
| A paid sitter or nanny..... | 6 |
| Family day care | 7 |
| Long day care centre at workplace..... | 8 |
| Private or community long day care centre | 9 |
| Kindergarten / preschool | 10 |
| Other (please specify) | 21 |

SHOWCARD Q11

- Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre
- Out of Hours or Vacation Care
- Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child (nanny/baby-sitter)
- Someone paid to care for your child in their home
- A relative who lives with you (whether paid or unpaid)
- A relative who doesn't live with you (whether paid or unpaid)
- A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home, whether paid or unpaid)
- The child's brother or sister (whether paid or unpaid)

SHOWCARD Q13

- The child's brother or sister..... 1**
- A relative who lives with us..... 2**
- A relative who lives elsewhere..... 3**
- A friend or neighbour coming to our home 4**
- A friend or neighbour in their home 5**
- A paid sitter or nanny..... 6**
- Family day care** 7
- Private or community long day care centre..... 8**
- Kindergarten / preschool..... 9**
- Other (please specify)..... 21**

SHOWCARD S2

**Have you or members of your household
ever had any of these types of investments?**

- **Shares (in companies)**
- **Managed Funds**
- **Property Trusts (listed or unlisted)**

Make sure you include:

- ⇒ Any shares you may have acquired when companies such as AMP and NRMA first issued shares to their members
- ⇒ Any shares purchased as part of public floats (such as Telstra)

Do not include:

- **Government bonds**
- **Family trusts/other private trusts**
- **Cash management trusts**

SHOWCARD S11

- **Government bonds**
- **Corporate bonds**
- **Debentures**
- **Certificates of deposit**
- **Mortgage-backed securities**

Do not include:

- **bank accounts**
- **accounts with other financial institutions**
- **accounts with stores, or cash management trusts.**

SHOWCARD S17

Important: Do **not** include vehicles that you may have **already mentioned** as part of a business or farm.

GROUP 1

- cars or vans
- motorbikes
- trucks or utilities

* ***Include leased vehicles ONLY if you could sell the vehicle and keep the money (so that really it is more or less yours).***

GROUP 2 – Recreational Vehicles

- boats
 - caravans
 - campervans
 - jet skis
 - trail bikes or other recreational vehicles
-

GROUP 3 – Other Vehicles

- tractors (only mention if not already recorded under business or farm)
- planes or helicopters
- other vehicles not yet mentioned

SHOWCARD 1

Year 12 or equivalent (Senior Secondary).....1

- 6th form
- Matriculation
- Leaving Honours Certificate (SA)
- Leaving Certificate (NSW, WA)
- Certificate of Secondary Education (WA)
- General Certificate of Education (GCE) A levels (UK)
- International Baccalaureate
- Higher School Certificate (NSW, Vic, Tas, ACT)
- Senior Certificate (Qld)
- Northern Territory Certificate of Education (NTCE)
- South Australian Certificate of Education (SACE)
- Tasmanian Certificate of Education (TCE)
- Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE)
- Western Australian Certificate of Education (WSCE)
- Year 12 Certificate (ACT)

Year 11 or equivalent.....2

- 5th form
- School Leaving Certificate (Vic)
- Technical Leaving Certificate (Vic)
- Leaving Certificate (SA)
- Leaving (Vic, SA)

Year 10 or equivalent (Junior Secondary).....3

- 4th form
- Intermediate (Vic, SA, NSW)
- School Certificate (NSW, Tas)
- Junior Certificate (Qld, WA)
- Achievement Certificate (WA)
- General Certificate of Education (GCE) O levels (UK)
- General Certificate of Secondary Education (UK)
- Junior Secondary Studies Certificate (NT)
- Certificate of Lower Secondary Studies (WA)
- Year 10 Certificate (ACT, NSW)

Year 9 or equivalent.....4

Year 8 or equivalent.....5

Year 7 or equivalent.....6

Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school7

Attended primary school but did not finish8

SHOWCARD 2

Government school.....	1
Catholic non-government school.....	2
Other non-government school	3
Other, not included above (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD 3

Secondary school qualification – lower level	600
Secondary school qualification – highest level.....	611
Nursing qualification.....	001
Teaching qualification.....	002
Trade certificate or apprenticeship.....	514
Technicians certificate / Advanced certificate.....	511
Other certificate – level I	524
Other certificate – level II	521
Other certificate – level III	598
Other certificate – level IV.....	599
Other certificate – don't know level	500
Associate diploma (2 yrs f/t or equivalent).....	421
Associate degree	413
Undergraduate diploma/ advanced diploma (3 yrs or equivalent)	411
Bachelor degree but not honours	312
Honours bachelor degree	311
Graduate certificate	221
Post-graduate diploma /graduate diploma.....	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate.....	110
Other (specify)	998
Did not complete qualification	993
Still studying	994

SHOWCARD 4

Enrolled nurse	511
Associate diploma/Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent).....	421
Undergraduate diploma/Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent).....	411
Bachelor degree but not honours	312
Honours bachelor degree	311
Triple, Double Certificate Nurse	310
Registered Nurse, Sister.....	310
Post-graduate diploma/Graduate Diploma.....	211
Masters Degree.....	120
Doctorate	110
Other	998

SHOWCARD 5

TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.)	421
TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert)	
TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert).....	411
Associate Diploma /Diploma (1-2 years full-time or equivalent)	498
Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T) (3 years full-time or equivalent).....	499
Bachelor Degree but not honours	312
Honours Bachelor Degree	311
Graduate Certificate,	221
Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma, Diploma of Education (Dip Ed) (after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma)	211
Masters Degree.....	120
Doctorate.....	110
Other	998

SHOWCARD 6

Secondary school qualification – lower level	600
Secondary school qualification – highest level ...	611
Certificate level I	524
Certificate level II	521
Certificate level III	514
Certificate level IV.....	511
Certificate – don't know level	500
Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent).....	421
Associate Degree.....	413
Advanced Diploma	
(3 years full time or equivalent).....	411
Bachelor degree but not honours	312
Honours bachelor degree	311
Graduate certificate	221
Graduate diploma	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other	998

SHOWCARD 7

- Retired / Voluntarily Inactive 1**
- Home duties / Childcare..... 2**
- Study / Went to school, TAFE or university 3**
- Own illness, injury or disability..... 4**
- Looking after ill or disabled person..... 5**
- Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities 6**
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job 7**
- Other activity (please specify)..... 8**

SHOWCARD A5

Government school.....	1
Catholic non-government school.....	2
Other non-government school	3
Other, not included above (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD A7

Certificate – level I.....	524
Certificate – level II.....	521
Certificate – level III.....	514
Certificate – level IV	511
Certificate – don't know level.....	500
Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent).....	421
Associate Degree	413
Advanced Diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent)	411
Bachelor Degree but not Honours.....	312
Honours Bachelor Degree.....	311
Graduate Certificate.....	221
Graduate Diploma	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate.....	110
Other.....	998

SHOWCARD B4

Incorporated business

- has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC);
- has “Incorporated”; “limited”; “proprietary limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or N.L.”); and
- the company may be sued to recover the company’s debts, but the directors or shareholders may not.

Unincorporated business

- if the above criteria is not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it’s un-incorporated.

SHOWCARD C10

A regular daytime schedule	1
A regular evening shift.....	2
A regular night shift.....	3
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights).....	4
Split shift (two distinct periods each day).....	5
On call.....	6
Irregular schedule.....	7
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD C23

Employed on a fixed-term contract	1
Employed on a casual basis	2
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis	3
Other (<i>please specify</i>).....	8

SHOWCARD C30

Commercial

Private sector “for profit” organisation 1

Private sector “not-for-profit” organisation 2

**Government business enterprise or
commercial statutory authority 3**

Other commercial (please specify) 4

- *By ‘commercial’ we mean businesses that undertake activity for profit. It should not include businesses which, in the course of providing a public service, may happen to make a profit.*

Non-commercial

**Other government organisation, such as a
public service department, local councils,
schools and universities 5**

Other non-commercial (please specify) 6

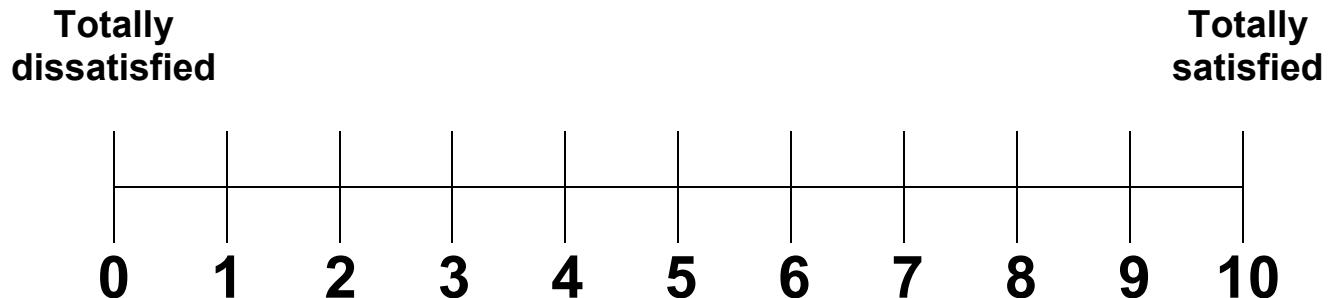
SHOWCARD C31

- **Less than 5**
- **5 to 9**
- **10 to 19**
- **20 to 49**
- **50 to 99**
- **100 to 199**
- **200 to 499**
- **500 or more**

SHOWCARD C33

- **Less than 20**
- **20 to 99**
- **100 to 499**
- **500 to 999**
- **1,000 to 4,999**
- **5,000 to 19,999**
- **20,000 or more**

SHOWCARD C34



- a Your total pay**
- b Your job security**
- c The work itself (what you do)**
- d The hours you work**
- e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments**
- f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?**

SHOWCARD C45

Self employed.....	1
Employed on a fixed-term contract	2
Employed on a casual basis	3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis	4
Other (<i>please specify</i>).....	8

SHOWCARD D2

Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work	01
Answered an advertisement for a job.....	02
Checked factory notice boards, or used the touch-screens at Centrelink offices	03
Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker.....	04
Checked or registered with an employment agency	05
Anything else (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD D7

Because of your own ill health or disability	01
Employers thought you were too young or too old.....	02
The hours were unsuitable.....	03
You had transport problems or it was too far to travel.....	04
You did not have the required education, training or skills	05
You did not have enough work experience.....	06
Because of language difficulties	07
Because there were no jobs in your line of work	08
Because there were too many applicants for the available jobs.....	09
Because there were just no jobs at all	10
Any other difficulties (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD D11

- Retired / Voluntarily Inactive 1**
- Home duties / Childcare..... 2**
- Study / Went to school, TAFE or university..... 3**
- Own illness, injury or disability..... 4**
- Looking after ill or disabled person..... 5**
- Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities 6**
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job 7**
- Other activity (please specify)..... 8**

SHOWCARD D29

Self employed.....	1
Employed on a fixed-term contract	2
Employed on a casual basis.....	3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis.....	4
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD E3

Part-time study	01
Part-time paid work	02
Voluntary unpaid work	03
Work for the Dole	04
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)	05
Approved literacy/numeracy training	06
Green Corps	07
Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET)	08
Intensive Assistance (one-to-one help to plan your return to work and find and keep a job)	09
Community Development Employment Projects	10
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects	11
New Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get you into a new apprenticeship)	12
Advanced English for Migrants	13
Job Pathway Program	14
Defence Force Reserve	15

SHOWCARD F15

Newstart Allowance	01
Mature Age Allowance.....	02
Mature Age Partner Allowance	03
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veteran Affairs)	04
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink).....	05
Wife Pension.....	06
Carer Payment.....	07
Sickness Allowance.....	08
Widow Allowance (including Widow Pension B, paid by Centrelink)	09
Special Benefit	10
Partner Allowance.....	11
Parenting Payment (<i>NOT Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit</i>).....	12
Youth Allowance	13
Austudy / Abstudy payment.....	14
None of these	97

SHOWCARD F17

War Widow's Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans Affairs).....	1
Disability Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans Affairs).....	2
Carer Allowance (Child Disability Allowance).....	3
Pensions or benefits paid by <u>overseas</u> governments	4
<u>Any other government pensions/</u> benefits (please specify).....	8

Do not include:

- **Family Allowance Payments;**
- **Family Tax Benefit (Child Endowment); or**
- **Superannuation payments**

SHOWCARD F18

LAST FINANCIAL YEAR

1st July 2001 to 30th June 2002

SHOWCARD F23

Incorporated business

- has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC);
- has “Incorporated”; “limited”; “proprietary limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or N.L.”); and
- the company may be sued to recover the company’s debts, but the directors or shareholders may not.

Unincorporated business

- if the above criteria is not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it’s un-incorporated.

SHOWCARD F28a

- **Interest from banks**
- **Interest from any other financial institution**
- **Interest from debentures**
- **Interest from bonds**
- **Interest from cash management trusts**
- **Interest from personal loans to people not in this household**
- **Interest from family trusts or other private trust funds**

SHOWCARD F29c

- Company shares
- Managed funds
- Property trusts (listed and unlisted)

SHOWCARD F31

Age Pension (from Australian Government)	01
Newstart Allowance	02
Mature Age Allowance	03
Mature Age Partner Allowance	04
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans Affairs)	05
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink).....	06
Disability Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans Affairs)	07
Wife Pension.....	08
Carer Payment.....	09
Carer Allowance (Child Disability Allowance).....	10
Sickness Allowance.....	11
Widow Allowance (incl. Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink). .	12
War Widow's Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans Affairs).....	13
Special Benefit	14
Partner Allowance	15
Youth Allowance	16
Austudy / Abstudy	17
Parenting Payment	18
Pensions / benefits from <u>overseas</u> governments	19
<u>Other government pensions / allowances (please specify).....</u>	98

- DO NOT INCLUDE FAMILY ALLOWANCE OR FAMILY TAX BENEFIT
(ie PREVIOUSLY CHILD ENDOWMENT)

SHOWCARD F33

Superannuation / Roll-over Fund / Annuity / Life Insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01
Child Support / Maintenance	02
Workers' Compensation / Accident or Sickness Insurance / Personal Accident Claims.....	03
Redundancy and severance payments	04
Inheritance / Bequests	05
Parents	06
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported) ..	07
Any other source (please specify)	98

- *Include cash gifts*
- *Do not include Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit payments*

SHOWCARD G3d

Less than 5 kilometres	A1
5-9 kms	B2
10-19 kms	C3
20-49 kms	D4
50-99 kms	E5
100-499 kms	F6
500 kms or more	G7
Overseas.....	H8

SHOWCARD G11

- | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Nowhere near enough..... | 1 |
| Not quite enough | 2 |
| About right | 3 |
| A little too much | 4 |
| Way too much | 5 |

SHOWCARD G15d

Less than 5 kilometres	A1
5-9 kms	B2
10-19 kms	C3
20-49 kms	D4
50-99 kms	E5
100-499 kms	F6
500 kms or more	G7
Overseas.....	H8

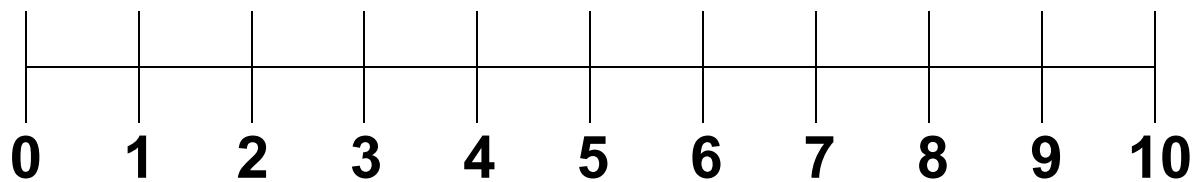
SHOWCARD G24

- | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Nowhere near enough..... | 1 |
| Not quite enough | 2 |
| About right | 3 |
| A little too much | 4 |
| Way too much | 5 |

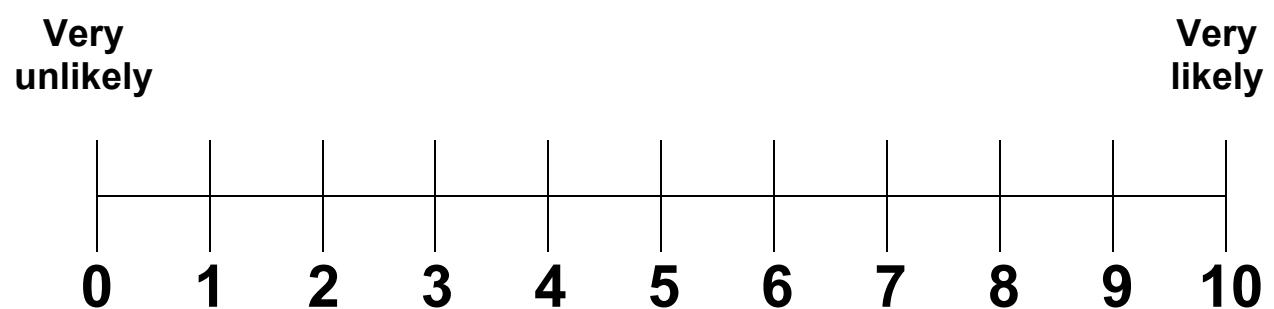
SHOWCARD G26

**Would
definitely not
like to have a
child/more
children**

**Would very
much like to
have a
child/more
children**



SHOWCARD G27



SHOWCARD H2

Married (in a registered marriage)	1
Separated but not divorced	2
Divorced	3
Widowed	4
Never married but <u>living with</u> <u>someone</u> in a relationship.....	5
Never married and <u>not</u> living with someone in a relationship.....	6

SHOWCARD H4

- | | |
|---|----------|
| Married and living with spouse | 1 |
| Married, but spouse is in an institution
(e.g., nursing home, jail) | 2 |
| Married but living with spouse less
than half the time owing to work /
other commitments | 3 |

SHOWCARD H7

Very likely..... 1

Likely 2

Not sure 3

Unlikely 4

Very unlikely 5

Prefer not to disclose 9

SHOWCARD J1

- **Cheque Accounts**
- **Savings Accounts**
- **Key Card /EFTPOS Accounts**
- **Other Transaction Accounts**
- **Fixed Term Deposits**
- **Cash Management Trusts**

SHOWCARD J19

- Hardly ever or never..... 1**
- Not very often 2**
- About half the time 3**
- Most months 4**
- Always or almost always 5**

SHOWCARD J23

Other personal loans or debts such as.....

- A car loan
- Hire-purchase agreements
- An overdraft
- Loans to buy shares or investments
- Other loans, including money borrowed from friends or relatives not living in this household

Do not include:

- any debts that are on your home loan; or
- any business loans

SHOWCARD J28

- Superannuation fund
- Allocated pension fund
- Capital used to pay annuity
- Roll-over fund

SHOWCARD J46

- \$5,000 or less 1
- \$5,001 to \$20,000 2
- \$20,001 to \$50,000 3
- \$50,001 to \$100,000 4
- \$100,001 to \$200,000 5
- \$200,001 to \$500,000 6
- \$500,001 or more 7
- Have NO super funds 10

SHOWCARD J48

A defined benefit fund –

This type of fund pays you an amount
agreed upon in advance 1

An accumulation (or growth) fund –

This type of fund pays you according
to how successfully the funds have
been invested 2

SHOWCARD K1

DISABILITIES/ HEALTH CONDITIONS WHICH:

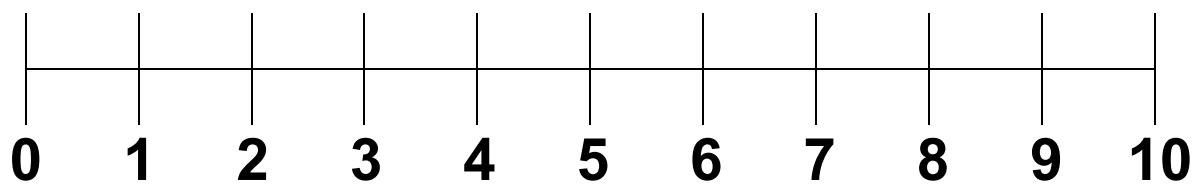
- Have lasted 6 months or more,
- Restrict everyday activity, and
- Can not be corrected by medication or medical aids?

- Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses
- Hearing problems
- Speech problems
- Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
- Slow at learning or understanding things
- Limited use of arms or fingers
- Difficulty gripping things
- Limited use of feet or legs
- Nerves or emotional conditions which require treatment
- Any restriction on physical activity or physical work
- Any disfiguration or deformity
- Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
- Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
- A long term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication is being taken for it
- Any restriction caused by Arthritis, Asthma, Heart Disease, Alzheimer's Disease, Dementia or any other long term condition

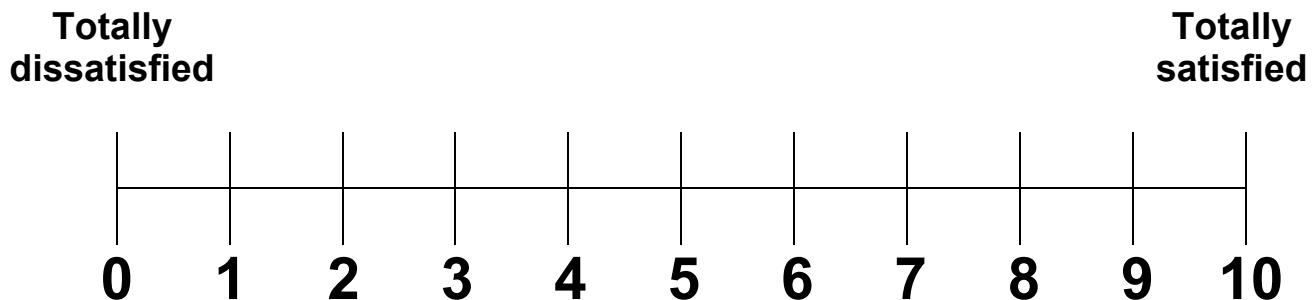
SHOWCARD K3

Not at all

Can do nothing



SHOWCARD K5



- a The home in which you live**
- b Your employment opportunities**
- c Your financial situation**
- d How safe you feel**
- e Feeling part of your local community**
- f Your health**
- g The neighbourhood in which you live**
- h The amount of free time you have**